### **User's Manual**

## VBT-325 - VME Bus Analyzer

#### Including XMEM325-PB

Version 2.0 Valid for Firmware Version 5.5x / BusView 2.5x

VBT-325B	VMEbus Analyzer
VBT-325C	VMEbus & VSB/SCSI/P2 Analyzer
XMEM325-PB	Extended Trace memory for the VBT-325

#### © Copyright VMETRO 1997.

No part of this document may be furnished or disclosed to any third party, and it may not be copied or reproduced in any form, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, without written permission from VMETRO Inc. (Houston, TX, USA) or VMETRO asa (Oslo, Norway).



#### The Bus Analyzer Specialist

## Warranty

VMETRO products are warranted against defective materials and workmanship within the warranty period of 1 (one) year from date of invoice. Within the warranty period, VMETRO will, free of charge, repair or replace any defective unit covered by this warranty, shipping prepaid. A Return Authorization Code should be obtained from VMETRO prior to return of any defective product. With any returned product, a written description of the nature of malfunction should be enclosed. The product must be shipped in its original shipping container, or similar packaging, with sufficient mechanical and electrostatic protection, in order to maintain warranty.

This warranty assumes normal use. Products subjected to unreasonably rough handling, negligence, abnormal voltages, abrasion, unauthorized parts replacement and repairs, or theft are not covered by this warranty and will be repaired for time and material charges in effect at the time of repair.

VMETRO's warranty is limited to the repair or replacement policy described above and neither VMETRO nor its agent shall be responsible for consequential or special damages related to the use of their products.

Fax: +47 22 10 62 02

USA:	VMETRO, Inc.
	1880 Dairy Ashford, #535
	HOUSTON, TX 77077, USA
	Tel: (281) 584-0728
	Fax: (281) 584-9034
Europe, Asia:	VMETRO asa
	Brynsveien 5
	0667 OSLO, Norway
	Tel: +47 22 10 60 90

## Preface

## This Manual

This manual covers the VBT-325 and the XMEM325-PB piggyback module, and corresponds to firmware versions 5.5x / BusView 2.5x.

The XMEM325-PB is described separately only under the "XMEM325-PB Piggyback Module", "Product overview" and "Installation". All other instructions governing the operation of the piggyback module are identical to those for the VBT-325, and is found in the general text.

## The Bus Analyzer concept

A Bus Analyzer is a pre-configured logic analyzer designed as a plug-in card for a specific bus, conforming to the logical, electrical and mechanical specification of the target bus. The primary use of a Bus Analyzer is to monitor the activity on a back plane bus and provide a trace of bus cycles between modules on the bus, presenting this as alphanumeric trace lists or as waveforms on a standard ASCII terminal. This is done without the need for connecting and configuring large numbers of probes to the back plane, a time-consuming and error-prone process necessary with general-purpose logic analyzers. Statistics analysis in bus systems is also an important application for bus analyzers.

A basic idea behind bus analyzers is that the analyzer is "hard-wired" to capture the protocol of the target bus, thereby reducing the need for the user to understand all the details of the bus protocol in order to perform meaningful analysis of activity in the target system. This offers the user maximum productivity and convenience during development, debugging, testing and verification of bus based computer systems.

VMETRO is a company totally committed to building the finest Bus Analyzers, and is recognized in development labs around the world as providing superior tools for developers and manufacturers of bus based computer equipment. With the VBT-325, VMETRO offers the fourth generation, state-of-the art product based on 10 years of experience in building bus analyzers.



The Bus Analyzer Specialist

# CONTENTS

1. GETTING STARTED	
1.1 Getting Started with BusView	1
1.2 Getting Started Using a Terminal User Inter	rface3
2. INSTALLATION	
2.1 Static Electricity - Precautions	7
2.2 Preparations	
2.2.1 Inspection	
2.2.2 Jumper Settings	
2.2.3 P2 rows A and C	
2.2.4 TTL/CMOS Input only (0-5V)	
2.3 Slot Selection	9
2.3.1 VMEbus	
2.3.2 VSB	9
2.3.3 Daisy-Chains	
2.3.4 Slot 1	9
2.3.5 User-defined P2	9
2.4 Power Consumption	
2.4.1 Air Cooling	
2.4.2 5V Readout	
2.4.3 +/-12V Supplies	
2.4.4 FLASH 12V Jumper	
2.4.5 External Power	
2.5 BusView for Windows - Graphical User Inte	erface13
2.5.1 System Requirements	
2.5.2 Installing BusView on the PC	
2.5.3 Connecting the VBT-325 to the PC	
2.5.4 Troubleshooting: Connection Problems .	
2.6 Terminal User Interface	
2.6.1 Establish a Connection	
2.6.2 Start-up Menu	
2.7 RS-232 Communication	
2.7.1 Terminal cable	

2.7.2 PC Cable	
2.7.3 Transparent mode	
2.8 Accessories	
3. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	21
3.1 Product Overview	
3.1.1 Model B and C	
3.1.2 Specification Highlights	
3.1.3 Piggyback modules	
3.1.4 Piggyback Carrier (VPC-MkII)	
3.2 Sampling Modes	
3.2.1 STATE (Synchronous) Sampling	
3.2.2 TIMING (Asynchronous) Sampling	
3.3 Main Blocks	
3.3.1 Sampling stage	
3.3.2 Word Recognition / Triggering stage	
3.3.3 Sample Storage stage	
3.3.4 Statistics Counters	
3.4 Sampling Methods	
3.4.1 VMEbus STATE Sampling	
3.4.2 VSB STATE Sampling	
3.4.3 SCSI STATE Sampling	
3.4.4 VXI Sampling	
3.4.5 User-defined P2 STATE Sampling	
3.5 External Inputs	
3.5.1 In3:0 in VME Part	
3.5.2 In3:0 to P2 Part Using Cross-trigger	
3.5.3 Shared In3:0 and Time Tag Bits	
3.5.4 Shared In1 and Temperature Probe	
4. XMEM325-PB	35
4.1 Product Overview	
4.1.1 Main Blocks	
4.2 Installation	
4.2.1 Mounting	
4.2.2 Removal	
4.2.3 Power Consumption	

PERATION	40
5.1 Window Elements and Commands	40
5.2 Using BusView	41
5.2.1 Mouse Control	41
5.2.2 Keyboard Control	41
5.3 User-Interface Structure	42
5.3.1 Functional Units	
5.3.2 Window Categories	
5.3.3 Setup Window	
5.3.4 Trace Display Window	
5.3.5 Statistics Window	
5.4 Event Patterns	44
5.4.1 Editing Event Patterns	45
5.4.2 Address/Data Options	
5.5 Single Event Mode	
5.6 Sequencer Mode	51
5.6.1 Tutorial	52
5.6.2 Sequencer - a State Machine	
5.6.3 Open Sequencer	
5.6.4 Edit Sequencer	59
5.6.5 Sequencer Reference	61
5.6.6 Sequencer Programming Examples	
5.7 Trace Display	73
5.7.1 Alphanumeric Trace List	73
5.7.2 Waveforms	
5.7.3 Additional Windows	
5.7.4 Trace Dump to PC/Host	
5.8 Statistics	80
5.8.1 Counters Operation	80
5.8.2 Event Counting	81
5.8.3 Bus Utilization, VME	82
5.8.4 Bus Transfer Rate	
5.8.5 Statistics Options	85
5.9 Cross-triggering	90
	01

6.1 File Menu	
6.1.1 New Setup	
6.1.2 Open	
6.1.3 Save, Save as	
6.1.4 Print	
6.1.5 Printer Setup	
6.1.6 Save Settings on Exit	
6.1.7 Exit	
6.2 Edit Menu	
6.2.1 Undo	
6.2.2 Cut	
6.2.3 Copy	
6.2.4 Paste	
6.2.5 Clear	
6.2.6 Insert	
6.2.7 Open Sequencer	
6.2.8 Trigger Position	
6.2.9 Sampling Mode	
6.3 Trace Menu	
6.3.1 Run <target></target>	
6.3.2 Run Multiple	
6.3.3 Halt	
6.3.4 Halt All	
6.3.5 Show <target></target>	
6.3.6 Sampling Status	
6.4 Statistics	
6.5 Setups Menu	
6.5.1 Initialize	
6.5.2 Load	
6.5.3 Store	
6.5.4 Delete	
6.5.5 Make Current	100
6.6 Utilities Menu	
6.6.1 Communication	
6.6.2 Update Tracer Firmware	100
6.6.3 Clear Non-Volatile Memory	100
6.6.4 Transparent Mode	101

	6.6.5 Target Reconfigure	
	6.6.6 Trigger Output Options	
	6.6.7 LED Display	
	6.6.8 Simulated Hardware	
	6.6.9 User Interface Options	
	6.6.10 Selftest	
	6.6.11 Reset Analyzer	
	6.6.12 Specials	
	6.7 Window Menu	
	6.7.1 Cascade	
	6.7.2 Tile Horizontally	
	6.7.3 Tile Vertically	
	6.7.4 Arrange Icons	
	6.7.5 Alphanumeric List	
	6.7.6 Waveform	
	6.7.7 Select Window	
	6.8 Help Menu	
	6.8.1 Index	
	6.8.2 Topic Search	
	6.8.3 Using Help	
	6.9 Trace Display	
	6.9.1 Search menu	
	6.9.2 Jump Menu	
	6.9.3 Count	
	6.9.4 Format Menu	
	6.9.5 Marker Menu	
	6.10 Statistics	
	6.10.1 Session Menu	
	6.10.2 Function Menu	
	6.10.3 Options	
SI	GNAL REFERENCE	
	7.1 VMEbus Signal Fields	
	7.1.1 Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode	
	7.1.2 Cross-trigger Signals	
	7.1.3 Default Signal Fields in Timing Mode	
	7.1.4 Signal Fields not Included by Default	

7.

7.2 VSB Signal Fields	
7.2.1 VSB, Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode	
7.2.2 VSB, Default Signal Fields in TIMING Mode	
7.2.3 VSB, Signal Fields not Included by Default	
7.3 SCSI Signal Fields	
7.3.1 SCSI, Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode	
7.3.2 SCSI, Default Signal Fields in TIMING Mode	
7.3.3 SCSI, Signal Fields not Included by Default	
7.4 VXI Signal Groups	
7.4.1 VXI, Default Signal Fields in STATE and TIMING Modes	125
8. PINOUT P1/P2	127
8.1 VME & VSB Connection on P1 & P2	
8.2 SCSI Connection on P2	
8.2.1 VBT-325 SCSI P2 adapter	
8.3 Customized Isolation of P2a/c	
9. TERMINAL USER INTERFACE	133
9.1 Using a Terminal Instead of BusView	
9.1.1 Keyboard Control	
9.1.2 Screen Categories	
9.1.3 Setup Screen	
9.1.4 Trace Display Screen	
9.2 VMETRO VT100 Terminal Emulator	
9.2.1 Starting the VT100	
9.2.2 VT100 Environment Variable	
9.2.3 Terminal Types to Use on the Tracer	
9.2.4 Built-in Script Language	
9.3 P2ac User defined tracer, Terminal only	
9.3.1 Slot Selection	
9.3.2 Jumper Settings	
9.3.3 Sampling Clock Select	
9.3.4 P2 Cross Trigger Jumper	
9.3.5 Commands Reference	
9.3.6 Using time tags	
9.3.7 Dump/Load Setup to/from PC/Host	

<b>10. SIMULATOR FOR PC</b>	
10.1 Installation	
10.2 Simulate Bus Activity	159
10.3 Trace Files	159
11. TRACE FILE FORMAT	
11.1 Trace File Format	161
11.2 Trace Data Line format, VBT-325	
11.3 Details of the Time Tag Variables	164
11.4 Converting the Time Tag to a Time Value	
11.5 Details of Internally Generated Bits	166
11.6 Details of the Am, Irq, Str, Bg, St2 and St3 bytes	166
11.7 Differences for the XMEM325-PB VME	
11.8 Trace Data Line Format, VSB targets	
11.8.1 Details of St4 and St5 bytes	
11.9 Trace Data Line format, SCSI targets	
11.10 BusView Trace File Format	169
12. FIRMWARE UPGRADE	
12.1 Firmware Upgrade Preparations	
12.1.1 Diskette for PCs	
12.1.2 Boot PROM	
12.1.3 RS232 Connection	
12.1.4 Power on the FLASH EPROMs	
12.2 Firmware Upgrade Using BusView	174
12.3 Firmware Upgrade Using MS-DOS	175
12.4 Troubleshooting - Firmware Upgrade	
12.4.1 If Upload Stops	
12.4.2 Communication Errors	
12.4.3 Flash Memory Errors	
12.4.4 Tuning Parameters Lost	
13. JUMPER SETTINGS	
13.1 Jumper Settings	
13.1.1 VBT-325	
13.1.2 VME & VSB (Twin mode)	
13.1.3 VME & SCSI (Twin mode)	

13.1.4 VME & V	VXI (Twin mode)	
13.1.5 VME & F	P2ac User-defined (Twin mode)	
13.1.6 XMEM32	25-VME, VSB & VXI	
13.1.7 XMEM32	25-VME & SCSI	
13.1.8 XMEM32	25-VME & P2ac User-defined	
14. APPENDIX A		
14. APPENDIX A 14.1 List of Figures.		<b>195</b> 195
14. APPENDIX A 14.1 List of Figures. 14.2 List if Tables		

# **1. GETTING STARTED**

## 1.1 Getting Started with BusView

This is a short introduction to the VME Bus Analyzer VBT-325, including references to sections throughout the manual. The VBT-325 has a lot of powerful features (see Section 3.1.2), but the essence is that the user defines a signal pattern (in the Event Patterns window), the tracer recognizes the pattern when it occurs on the PCI bus (triggering), and then fills a trace buffer with samples of the PCI bus signals in an interval around the trigger sample.

The following steps have to be carried out before BusView is ready to run:

- Install the tracer according to Section 2.2.
- Install BusView according to the description in Section 2.5.2.
- Set the communication parameters, and connect the tracer as described in Section 2.5.3.

If everything is installed correctly, BusView should now display the setup window shown in Figure 1.1. The Setup window is divided in two, the Event Patterns window, and the Sequencer window. For further information about the Setup Window, read Section 5.3.3.

- **Sampling** The VBT-325 has two sampling modes, STATE (default) and TIMING mode. Section 3.2 includes a detailed description of the sampling modes.
- **Trace/Run** Select Trace/Run from the menu bar, (or press the "lightning" button at the tool bar), to get a snap shot of the current bus activity. The Trace window is displayed, see Figure 1.2. The contents of the Trace window depends on the current bus traffic.
- **Ctrl-Tab** Switch back to the Setup window by pressing the **Ctrl**-key together with the **Tab**-key, or by using the mouse. Operating BusView is described in Section 5.2.
- **TIMING mode** Change sampling mode to TIMING mode by selecting Edit/Sampling mode/50MHz Timing from the menu bar. Notice that the first line in the Sequencer window now displays "Sampling in TIMIMG mode".

1 Getting Started

wild a						-									
Bu	s¥iew -	VM	E Cun	rent S	etup										
📲 Ei	le Ed <u>i</u> t	Trac	pe <u>S</u> t	atistics	Se	tu <u>p</u> s <u>U</u> tilities	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp								- 리 시
D	*		22				<b>&gt;</b> X H B	۹.	<b>7</b> 7			F 🖻			? 🕅
						2	VME Ever	nt Patte	erns						
Eve	nt		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0	
Any	Thing	:	х	x	xx	*****	*****	*****	XXXX	xx	*****	xxxx	xx	XXXX	
VME	0	:	x	x	хx	******	x <u>xxxxxxx</u>	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
VME	1	:	x	x	хx	******		mo win	dow	xx	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
VME	2	:	x	x	хx	******				xx	******	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
VME	3	:	x	x	xx	*****	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
						VME	Sequencer -	Single	Event	Mode					
Sam	plina	in	STAT	E ma	ode		-								
Sto	re (AL	L)													
If	(AnyTh	ing	j) th	ien			Com mo	or winde							
T	rigger	at	STF	ART o	of t	race	Sequence		N						
											VME	VSE	3		

Figure 1.1 The Setup window

<b>1000</b>	BusView - [	VME STATE	Trace V	/MES	i.TRC trigge	ered at 25%]						_ 🗆 ×
100	<u>File</u> Ed <u>i</u> t ,	<u>S</u> earch <u>J</u> ump	Cou <u>n</u> t	Forn	nat <u>M</u> arker	<u>U</u> tilities <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp					_ 8 ×
	: 🗗 🕒 🖆	3 > 🔀	+	<b>₹</b>	<b>&gt; &gt; &gt;</b>		<b>₽</b> Т <b>‡</b> ? <b>1</b> 01				3 ? `	2
	Sample	TimeRel	BgL	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1* Ia	ck Fai	1 In3:
	-7:	230ns		OC	. 444455	5566667777	D64	RMBL	OK			- 1111 🕈
	-6:	230ns	ŀ	doc	. 888899	99AAAABBBB	D64	RMBL	ОК			- 1111
	-5:	230ns		0C	. CCCCDD	DDEEEEFFFF	D64	RMBL	ОК			- 1111
	-4:	750ns		ØF	00100018		WORD	RD	ОК			- 1111
	-3:	370ns		ØF	0010001A	1111	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	-2:	370ns		ØF	0010001C	2222	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	-1:	370ns		ØF	0010001E	3333	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	TRIG:	370ns		ØF	00100020	4444	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	1:	370ns		ØF	00100022	5555	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	2:	370ns		ØF	00100024		WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	3:	370ns		ØF	00100026	7777	WORD	RBLK	OK			- 1111
	4:	158.77us		ØD	00100000	11111111	LONG	WRI	OK			- 1111
	5:	890ns		ØD	00100000	11111111	LONG	RD	OK			- 1111
	6:	530ns		ØD	00100002	11	UBYTE	RD	OK			- 1111
	7:	330ns		ØD	00100002	22	UBYTE	RM₩	OK			- 1111
	8:	550ns		ØD	00100000	11112211	LONG	RD	OK			- 1111
	9:	990ns		ØF	00100008	10101010	LONG	WRI	OK			- 1111
	10:	250ns		ØF	00100008	20202020	LONG	WBLK	OK			- 1111
	11:	250ns		ØF	00100008	3 03 03 03 0	LONG	WBLK	OK			- 1111
	12:	250ns		ØF	00100008	40404040	LONG	WBLK	OK			- 1111
	13:	1.090us		ØF	00100008	10101010	LONG	RD	OK			- 1111 🕇
									VM	E VSB		



Trace/Run

Select Trace/Run once more, and after a few moments the **waveform** version of the Trace window appears. The waveform window is shown in Figure 1.3. To avoid sampling while the VME bus is idle, it is necessary to set up a trigger condition. Click on AS\* in the Event Patterns window on the VME0 line and type a 0.

👹 BusView	- [VME]	TIMING TI	ace VME	T.TRC t	riggered	at 25%:1]							_ 🗆 ×
🏘 <u>F</u> ile Edj	t <u>S</u> earch	n <u>J</u> ump F	<u>o</u> rmat <u>M</u> a	rker <u>U</u> til	ities <u>W</u> in	dow <u>H</u> elp	)						_ 8 ×
	<b>a</b>	> 🔀 🕩	<u>.</u>	┝	V 2	<b>⊺</b> ⊥	<b>‡</b> T <b>‡</b> ?		z+Z Z+z	FR			
х-т	Ons												
US TRIG	-	1.0	1 1	-0.5		<b>(</b>	.0 8 ,		0. ,	5 1		1.0	
Address 00100020		001000 <sup>.</sup>	10		0010001E	0	0100020		00100022		00100024	00	100026
Data FFFFFFFF IWRD*		FFFFFFF				FFF	FFFF	F	FFFFFFF				
1 DS1*	7						_						
DS0* 0 DTOCK*					1								
1 BERR*													
Stat 11		11		01	11	01	11	01	11	01	11	01	11
	+									_			+

Figure 1.3 The waveform window

## **1.2 Getting Started Using a Terminal User Interface**

The following steps have to be carried out before the terminal is ready to run:

- Install the tracer according to Section 2.2.
- Follow the instructions in Section 2.6.1 for establishing a connection between the terminal and the tracer.

If everything proceeded correctly the terminal should now display the setup screen shown in Figure 1.4. The Setup screen is divided in two, the Event Patterns window, and the Sequencer window. For further information about the Setup screen, read Section 5.3.3 and Section 9.1.3.

- SamplingThe VBT-325 has two main sampling modes, TIMING and STATE (default) mode.<br/>Section 3.2 includes a detailed description of the sampling modes.
- **Trace/Run** Type <T> and <R> to execute the command  $\underline{Trace/Run}$ . The Trace window displays a snap shot of the current bus activity, see Figure 1.5. The contents of the Trace window depends on the current bus traffic.

#### **Quit** Type <Q> to quit the Trace Display screen and return to the Setup screen.

**TIMING mode** Change sampling mode to TIMING mode by selecting Edit/Sampling Mode/50MHz Timing from the menu bar. Notice that the first line in the Sequencer window now displays "Sampling in TIMING mode". 1 Getting Started

METRO UBT-	325C			VME	Bus Ar	nalyzei	r			Setup	: Default
<u>I</u> race <u>R</u>	l <u>it</u>	ar	et <u>S</u> tati	ISTICS S	timuli ent P:	1 Setu	արց լ	<u>_tilities</u>	s <u>H</u> e	լը	
	-BgL-	-AM-	Address—	-Data	+Size	-Cycle	- Stat	-I RQ7:1*	-I ac k	-Fail-	-In3:0—>
AnyThing	x	хх	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	xxx	x	xx	xxxxxxx	x	xx	XXXX
VMEØ	×	хх	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	x	xx	XXXXXXX	×	xx	XXXX
UME1	×	xx	XXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxx	XXX	x	xx	XXXXXXX	×	xx	XXXX
VMEZ	×	xx	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	XXX	x	XX	XXXXXXXX	×	xx	XXXX
VIIES	x	xx	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	XXX	x	xx	XXXXXXXX	x	XX	XXXX
UME Sequencer Single event mode Sampling in STATE mode Store (ALL) If (AnyThing) then Trigger at START of trace											

Figure 1.4 The Setup screen, terminal view

**Trace/Run**Type <T> and <R> to execute the command **Trace/Run** once more. After a few<br/>moments the **waveform** version of the Trace window appears. The waveform window is<br/>shown in Figure 1.6. To avoid sampling while the VME bus is idle, it is necessary to set<br/>up a trigger condition. Type <i> and <e> to enable editing in the Event Patterns window.<br/>With the cursor keys, select the AS\* field in the VME0 line, and type a 0.

E											-
1	<u>JMETRO UBT-3</u>	325C		UME Tr	ace		Samj	pling	STATE	<u>at Star</u>	t
	<u>Irace Sea</u>	urch <u>J</u> umj	<u>p Coun</u> t	<u>Format</u>	Markers	Window	Quit	Hely	)		
	UME #1			TRI G	'D: 97/10/	21 15:4	45:59 !	5.00V	12.11V	-11.96V	٦
	T i	ime	- <u>BgL</u> AM	-Address-	-Data	Size—	-Cycle	-Stat-	-I RQ7:1*	—I ac k−>	T
	TRIG	Øns	0D	00100000	11111111	LONG	WRI	ок			2
	1	390ns	OD	00100000	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RD	ок			
	2	410ns	OD	00100002	FF	UBYTE	RD	ок			
	3	250ns	OD	00100002	22	UBYTE	RMW	ок			
	4	450ns	OD	00100000	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RD	OK			
	5	470ns	ØF	00100008	10101010	LONG	WRI	ОК			
	6	230ns	ØF	00100008	20202020	LONG	WBLK	ок			
	7	230ns	ØF	00100008	30303030	LONG	WBLK	ок			
	8	230ns	ØF	00100008	40404040	LONG	WBLK	OK			
	9	390ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFF	LONG	RD	OK			
	10	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	OK			
	11	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	<b>OK</b>			
	12	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	<u><u>OK</u></u>			
	13	410ns	йс	00100018		A-MBLT	WRI	ÖK –			
	14	230ns	йС	0000111	122223333	D64	UMBL.	ÖK –			
	15	230ns	йс	4444555	5666667777	D64	UMBL	ŎК			
	16	230ns	йс	8888999	9AAAABBBB	D64	UMRL	ŎК			
	17	230ns	йс	CCCCDDD	DEFEFFFF	<b>D64</b>	UMBL	ŇK .			
		20013		0000000	CLEETIT	201		vn			ï
3	RTIM200: UMB	Thus stim	li in v	NOUNDESS			Immed	iate S	tawt		
	$k \langle F2 = Menu$	$\rightarrow$ $\langle F6 = N_{Y1}$	tund>	rogress.			I PHPIC U.	11			
ľ			- wiru/						- 1 - 00 F		-

Figure 1.5 The Trace Display screen, terminal view

UMETF	IO UBT	[-325C		UME Tr	ace		Sar	pling:	STATE	at Start
<u> </u>	ice S	<u>learch J</u> um	p Cou <u>n</u> t	F <u>o</u> rmat	Markers	Window	Quit	Help		
TUME	#1			TRI G	'D: 97/10,	21 15:4	45:59	5.00V	12.110	-11.96V <sub>1</sub>
II		-Time	- <u>BgL</u> AM	-Address-	-Data	Size—	-Cycle	e-Stat-	I RQ7:1+	K—I ac k−>∐
	TRIG	Øns	e de la companya de l	00100000	11111111	LONG	WRI	ок		^
	1	390ns	ØD	00100000	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RD	ок		
	2	410ns	ØD	00100002	FF	UBYTE	RD	ок		📓
	3	250ns	ØD	00100002	22	UBYTE	RMW	ок		🏼
	4	450ns	ØD	00100000	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RD	ок		🏼
	5	470ns	ØF	00100008	10101010	LONG	WRI	ок		🏼
	6	230ns	ØF	00100008	20202020	LONG	WBLK	ок		🏼
	- 7	230ns	ØF	00100008	30303030	LONG	WBLK	ок		📓
	8	230ns	ØF	00100008	40404040	LONG	WBLK	ок		🛛
	9	390ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RD	ок		📓
	10	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	ок		📓
	11	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	ок		📓
	12	230ns	ØF	00100008	FFFFFFFF	LONG	RBLK	ок		📓
	13	410ns	ØC	00100018		A-MBLT	WRI	ок		📓
	14	230ns	ØC	00001111	122223333	D64	WMBL	ок		🛛
	15	230ns	ØC	4444555	566667777	D64	WMBL	ок		📓
	16	230ns	ØC	8888999	9AAAABBBBB	D64	WMBL	ок		📓
	17	230ns	ØC	CCCCDDD	DEEEEFFFF	D64	WMBL	ОК		🏹
STIMZ	.00: 0	MEbus stim	uli in p	rogress.			lmmed	liate S	tart.	
0k. <	CF2 =Me	enu> <f6=n×< td=""><td>t wnd≻</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>T</td><td>Co</td><td></td></f6=n×<>	t wnd≻					T	Co	

Figure 1.6 The Waveform window, terminal view

1 Getting Started

## 2. INSTALLATION

## 2.1 Static Electricity - Precautions

Before unpacking the VBT-325 from its shipping container, make sure that it takes place in an environment with controlled static electricity. The following recommendations should be followed:

- Make sure your body is discharged to the static voltage level on the floor, table and system chassis by wearing the enclosed conductive wrist-strap, or similar.
- If a conductive wrist-strap is not available, touch the surface where the board is to be put (like table, chassis etc.) before unpacking the board.
- Leave the board only on surfaces with controlled static characteristics, i.e. specially designed anti-static table covers.
- If handing the board over to another person, touch this persons hand, wrist etc. to discharge any static potential.

## 2.2 Preparations

#### 2.2.1 Inspection

Make sure that the VBT-325 you have received is according to your purchase order with respect to model. The VBT-325 model B and model C can be distinguished by looking at the label on the big MACH PLD device on the board. You will find either the text VBT-325B or VBT-325C on this label.

With the VBT-325 you should find the following accessories:

- A small plastic bag with spare jumpers (for reconfiguration of the board).
- A small plastic bag containing an anti-ESD wrist wrap.
- One BNC-to-MiniCoax cable 3ft/1m (for Ext. Input/Trigger Output).
- Diskette with the Simulator (Chapter 10) and the VT100 Terminal Emulator (Section 9.2).
- PC cable (part number 401-PC-232) if BusView is purchased.

**Note!** You should also inspect the board to verify that no mechanical damage appears to have occurred. Please report any discrepancies or damage to your distributor or to VMETRO immediately.

## 2.2.2 Jumper Settings

Model	Target Bus	Mode (Wide/Twin)	Factory setting
VBT-325B	VME	-	x (only option)
VBT-325C	VME & VSB	Twin	x (only option)
VBT-325C	VME & SCSI	Twin	
VBT-325C	VME & P2	Twin	
VBT-325C	Futurebus+	Wide	

Table 2.1 Jumper settings

There are a number of jumpers on the VBT-325 board that define target bus, operating mode (Wide/Twin) and RS232 handshake bypass.

- **VBT-325C** The factory setting for the VBT-325C is twin mode, VMEbus & VSB (except VSB BGIN/OUT\* daisy-chain bypass, see Section 13.1.2).
- **VBT-325B** For the VBT-325B, the only possible configuration is VMEbus, so there is never a need to reconfigure jumpers on this model, unless the board is upgraded to a model C or the RS232 handshake bypass between terminal/host is used.

Chapter 13 has the correct jumper setting for the other possibilities listed in Table 2.1.

### 2.2.3 P2 rows A and C

No pins on the P2 rows A and C are driven, connected, or grounded in the factory jumper setting. However, this may change after configuring the board for VSB and SCSI.

The jumper J64, for VSB BGIN/OUT\*, (see Section 13.1.2) will connect P2a31-c32 when installed, and may cause problems in systems using other P2 configurations. Similarly, grounding of the SCSI bus takes place with four jumpers in field J51 (see Section 13.1.3), and these must not be in place when used with other P2 busses.

## 2.2.4 TTL/CMOS Input only (0-5V)

Warning! The input channels on the VBT-325 are designed for TTL/CMOS voltage levels only (0.0-5.0V), and damage may occur if other voltages are applied.

**Max 5.25V** Absolute maximum tolerated input voltage is 5.25V. If the P2 bus contains signals with voltage levels other than TTL/CMOS, (for example ECL, analogue or special power supply voltages as found in VXI systems), **these must be isolated from the VBT-325.** 

(For this purpose, VMETRO offers a special adapter, the VXE-35C, which extends the VBT-325C to fit in C-size VXI systems and isolates the non-TTL signals from the back plane. Refer to a separate data sheet for detailed information.)

## 2.2.4.1 Isolation of P2 rows A and C

Isolation of the P2 pins with illegal voltage levels can be done in one of the following ways:

- Place the VBT-325 in a slot without the illegal voltages on the P2 connector.
- Place the VBT-325 on an extender board which isolates the signals with illegal voltage. (For VXI, use VMETRO's VXE-35C), see Section 2.2.4.

• Customize your VBT-325 by cutting the copper tracks that are specially laid out for all P2 signals for this purpose. These can be found as a row of 32 pairs of solder pads connected with a thin copper track on each side of the board just next to the P2 connector. The pads on the bottom side are signals from P2 row C, and the pads on the top side row A. If a connection needs to be re-established, a short piece of unisolated wire (AWG30 or similar) can be soldered between the two pads in a pair. See Section 8.3

## 2.3 Slot Selection

#### 2.3.1 VMEbus

The VBT-325 can be installed in any slot in a VME back plane. However, it is recommended that the VBT-325 is located as far to the left (closest to slot #1) as possible. This ensures that the Bus Grants (BG3-0IN/OUT\*) and IACKIN/ OUT\* daisy-chains pass the VBT-325, and these signals are captured by the analyzer. The bus grants are of special interest since the VBT-325 contains special circuitry to sample these signals even in synchronous (STATE) sampling mode (see Section 3.2).

#### 2.3.2 VSB

Similarly, for analysis of VSB back planes it is recommended to place the VBT-325C as far to the left as possible on the VSB back plane to ensure that the VSB Bus Grant (BGIN/OUT\*) daisy-chain pass the VBT-325C. This is relevant if asynchronous sampling (TIMING mode) is used to see the bus arbitration process (serial arbitration).

#### 2.3.3 Daisy-Chains

The VBT-325 will bypass the VMEbus daisy-chains BG(3-0)IN/OUT\* and IACKIN/OUT\* directly. The VSB BGIN/OUT\* daisy-chain is not installed in the factory setting. The user may want to install this before using the board in a VSB system, see Section 13.1.2.

#### 2.3.4 Slot 1

When the VDRIVE-PB piggyback module is installed, the VBT-325 may be placed in slot #1 if the VDRIVE-PB is configured as System Controller. Refer to the VDRIVE-PB User's Manual.

**Note!** Bus grants received by any Bus Master located to the left of the VBT-325 (lower slot number) will not be visible to the analyzer, due the nature of VME/VSB daisy-chaining. Similarly, IACKIN/OUT\* received by any Interrupter located to the left of the VBT-325 (lower slot number) will not be visible to the analyzer.

#### 2.3.5 User-defined P2

In order to perform bus analysis of a user-defined P2 bus, one must make sure that the slot where the VBT-325C is inserted has access to the user-defined bus on the A- and C- rows of the P2 connector. In many cases, the P2 bus is taken directly with a flat cable from the P2 connector on a VME board to an I/O device, without any form of bussing of the P2 bus

along the back plane. In such cases, the user should insert the VBT-325C in a neighbor slot to the board that has the P2 bus, and provide an "L-shaped" extension of the flat cable to the slot of the VBT-325C (see Figure 2.1).



Figure 2.1 Sampling of User-defined P2 bus

**Note!** User-defined P2 is not supported under BusView.

## 2.4 Power Consumption

The VBT-325 is normally powered directly from the +5V and +/- 12V rails in the VME back plane, and it is important to make sure that the power supply in the card crate has sufficient capacity to supply the VBT-325. Current consumption is depending on operating mode, as given below:

+5V	2.8A typical when idle.
Sampling	3.7A typical @ 6MHz, VME only.
	4.8A typical @ 50MHz, VME only.
	5.4A typical @ 50MHz, VME and P2.
+/-12V	10mA typical.
	(+12V/120mA max. when programming FLASH EPROM only.)
VPC-MkII	The VPC-MkII consumes about 1.1A $@$ 5.0V. The consumption at 12V is as for the VBT-325.
Warning!	Make sure that the board is always powered both from the P1 and P2 connectors.

#### 2.4.1 Air Cooling

Forced air cooling is necessary to keep the operating temperature of the VBT-325 board at reasonable levels. The power consumption varies depending on the state the board is in, from app. 14W when idle, to almost the double when sampling all channels at maximum speed.

#### 2.4.2 5V Readout

The front panel LED display will show the actual 5V voltage supplied to the VBT-325 when user interface is started. A reading of **at least 4.95V** is recommended when the board is idle. This normally gives sufficient margin for the increase in power consumption when the analyzer is running.

Be aware that if the VBT-325 is placed on an **extender board**, there may be excessive **voltage drop** which may need to be compensated by increasing the system voltage slightly.

#### 2.4.3 +/-12V Supplies

The VBT-325 board uses +/-12V for powering the voltage and temperature monitoring circuitry, and it uses +12V for programming the onboard Flash EPROMs. The RS232 transceivers operate independently from the +/-12V supply.

# Warning! If the voltage on the +/- 12V pins in the back plane is higher than 12V, severe damage may occur!

#### 2.4.4 FLASH 12V Jumper

The +12V supply from the back plane is normally connected to the FLASH EPROM devices via jumper J67. This jumper is, by default, installed as shown in the illustration in Figure 2.2. The +12V supply is disconnected from the FLASH EPROM by moving jumper J67 to the opposite position.

Move jumper J67 to the upper position if the stability of the +12V supply is in doubt.

Moving J67 will not prevent damage to the voltage/temperature monitoring circuitry and de-coupling capacitors if the voltage exceeds +15V.



Figure 2.2 FLASH EPROM 12V jumper

#### 2.4.5 External Power

By repositioning two power jumpers the VBT-325 can also be powered from an external +5V power source through a front panel inlet.<sup>1</sup> This is useful if there is insufficient

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Connector type: Molex, Part #5557-02R with 5556-TL terminals. VMETRO can supply cable with connector, VMETRO part # 401-325EPC.

capacity in the power supply in the card crate to supply the additional current required by the VBT-325. External power supply also allows tracing the activity in a VME system during power up sequences.

When powered from an external 5V supply, the +/-12V is still supplied from the back plane. However, this is only used for powering the voltage and temperature readout circuitry, and for programming of FLASH EPROM during firmware upgrades. Thus, it is fully possible to operate the board only from an external 5V supply, keeping in mind that the functions mentioned above will not be operational.

There are two "heavy-duty" jumpers (blue, with handle) that connects 5V power to the board from the VME back plane or from the external power source through the front panel inlet, see Figure 2.3. The factory setting of these jumpers are in the Z1 and Z2 positions between the P1 and P2 connectors, supplying 5V from the VME back plane. To allow for external power supply, **move both jumpers** to the Z3 and Z4 positions on each side of the power inlet connector.

Warning! Both jumpers have to be moved! Moving only one jumper will connect the external power supply's +5V to the system's +5V, causing excessive ground currents and other undesired effects.



Figure 2.3 Powering the VBT-325 from an external power source

## 2.5 BusView for Windows - Graphical User Interface

BusView is a graphical user interface for the VBT-325. It offers a user-friendly mouse operation of the analyzer system, higher resolution graphics than can be achieved with a normal terminal, a multi-window operating environment, and the capability to store trace data and setups on disk.

This chapter describes the procedures required to install BusView on a PC and to setup the VBT-325 for operation under BusView.

#### 2.5.1 System Requirements

The PC system where BusView is to be installed, must meet the following requirements.

- Have Windows 3.1x, Windows 95, or Windows NT (3.5x or 4.0) installed and running. BusView also supports OS2/Warp 3.0 and higher.
- Pentium PC.
- Have at least 8 Mbytes RAM.
- Have at least 16 Mbytes of free disk space.
- Have at least one free serial port for connection to the VBT-325 (BusView can run in off-line mode even when no serial port is available).

#### 2.5.2 Installing BusView on the PC

To install BusView on a PC, perform the following steps:

- Start Windows (if not already running). The BusView installation program runs under Windows.
- Insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.
- Select the CD-ROM drive in the File Manager/Explorer.
- Run the installation program by double-clicking on the file SETUP.EXE.
- Follow the instructions in the installation program.

When the installation has finished, a new Windows program group with the name BusView will be displayed.

#### 2.5.3 Connecting the VBT-325 to the PC

- **Communication Parameters** Before communication can be established between the PC and the analyzer, the communication parameters for the PC Serial Port must be set to the correct values. In BusView, select the command Utilities/Communication /Port Settings. To change any of the displayed options click on the field to change and hold until the menu appears. In the dialog box in Figure 2.4, select the COM Port to which the analyzer is connected, and press the OK button. The settings in Windows control panel have no effect in BusView for Windows.
- **Serial Cable** Connect a serial cable between the VBT-325 and a free COM port on the PC. The cable is discussed in Section 2.7.

Port Settings		×
PC Port: <u>C</u> OM Port <u>B</u> audrate	COM2 38400	ł
Host Pirt o	n Trace	er:
B <u>a</u> udrate	38400	Ŧ
<u>P</u> arity	None	Ŧ
<u>L</u> ength	8 bit	Ŧ
<u>S</u> top Bits	1	Ŧ
ОК	Cance	1

Figure 2.4 The BusView Communication Parameters

Connect To connect to the VBT-325, choose Utilities/Communication/ Connect. If the connection completed successfully, the Setup window of the analyzer will be displayed, and the unit is ready for use. For operation of the VBT-325, see Chapter 5.

#### 2.5.4 Troubleshooting: Connection Problems

There may be several reasons why a connection attempt fails, but cabling and communication settings are the most obvious. The error message in Figure 2.5 indicates a connection failure.



Figure 2.5 Warning message indicating that BusView was not able to connect to the VBT-325

#### 2.5.4.1 Troubleshooting Checklist

- Check that the LED display on the analyzer is lit. If it is not, the analyzer is not booting due to a hardware malfunction or insufficient power.
- Verify that the cable used is correct.
- Check the communication parameters. If the firmware is version is older than 5.30 the only possible baud rates are Auto and 9600.
- Try a different COM port.
- Try slowing down the "baud rate while running"
- Use a multi meter and check the cable again.
- Try connecting in Terminal View to verify COM port and cable.
- Try connecting with a different PC.

#### **2.6 Terminal User Interface**

The VBT-325 is delivered standard with a user interface for operation from a terminal (VT100 or similar), or from a terminal emulator running on a PC or UNIX workstation. For this purpose, VMETRO supplies a VT100 emulator free of charge, included on the BusView CD or the simulator diskette. See Section 9.2.

#### 2.6.1 Establish a Connection

In order to operate the VBT-325 from a terminal, do the following:

- Connect a terminal (or PC / Workstation running a terminal emulator) to the serial port as described in Section 2.7.
- Set the serial port of the terminal to 38K4 baud (or lower), 8 bits, 1 stop bit, no parity.
- Apply power to the system.

The VBT-325 can run with baud rates from 300 to  $115k^2$  baud. By default, it is in the "auto baud rate mode", waiting for CR (i.e. ) to be typed to determine the actual baud rate. Any baud rate between 38k4 and 4200 baud will be detected. The baud rate can also be manually changed by the command Utilities/Serial ports. This command can also be used to change the default 8-bits, one stop-bit, no parity communication mode.

Type  $\downarrow$  once until text is written on the terminal screen. This text is called the start-up menu. Wait approximately 1 second between each CR due to the synchronization process.

**No response?** If the start-up menu does not appear on the screen, check that the cables are connected correctly, that the terminal / PC / WS is set to 8 bits per character, 1 stop bit and no parity, and that the baud rate is between 38k4 and 4200 baud. Flip the reset switch and try again.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> RTS/CTS handshake should be used when using speeds above 19K2. This feature is not implemented in the preliminary firmware. Using speeds above 19K2 is thus not recommended.

**Note!** If the cable used has pins 7 and 8 connected, this might in some cases cause problems. The analyzer has a second RS232 port located on these pins. If the Terminal is powered up first and then the analyzer, there can in some cases appear random switching on these lines as the analyzer powers up. Some terminals interpret this as hardware handshaking and locks up. To avoid this problem use the cables specified in this manual in Section 2.7.

#### 2.6.2 Start-up Menu

After power-on, the start-up menu is written to the terminal as shown in Figure 2.6. The menu identifies product model, firmware version, baud rate, the terminal type (default or previously selected type), and the type of installed piggyback module, if any.

The start-up menu contains two menu options described below. Both are activated with a single key as indicated. If no changes are required, type CR to enter the setup screen of the analyzer.

V M E T R O VBT-325C VME+ ANALYZER FIRMWARE VERSION: 5.01 TERMINAL PORT : 19K2 81N HOST PORT : 9600 81N TERMINAL TYPE : DEC VT-100/VT-102 PIGGYBACK CONNECTED: (NONE)

START-UP OPTIONS:

- T: SELECT NEW TERMINAL TYPE. C: CLEAR NON-VOLATILE MEMORY.
- C: CLEHR NUN-VULHIILE MEMURY.

SELECT AN OPTION OR TYPE <CR> TO CONTINUE:

Figure 2.6 The start-up menu

#### 2.6.2.1 Select New Terminal Type

The user-interface of the VBT-325 is fully screen-oriented, taking advantage of the graphical properties of VT100 compatible, and similar, terminals. This requires that the user specify which terminal or terminal emulator is being used. By typing a T, a list of the supported terminal types is given, as shown in Figure 2.7.

The selected terminal type is stored in non-volatile memory, and unless this is cleared, it is not necessary to select the terminal type every time the board is powered up.

**Terminal type** Select the preferred terminal type by typing the correct number. Use option 1 when using a VT100 emulating terminal or a terminal emulation program other than the VT100.EXE from VMETRO. This option is the default.

USABLE TERMINAL TYPES ARE:

- 1. DEC VT-100/VT-102
- 2. VMETRO VT-100 EMULATOR / ANSI.SYS ON MDA SCREEN
- 3. VMETRO VT-100 EMULATOR / ANSI.SYS ON COLOR SCREEN
- 4. VMETRO VT-100 / ANSI.SYS VGA COLOR 50 LINES
- 5. TANDBERG TDV 1200, 2200, 2200/9, 2200S
- 6. DEC VT-220/320/420 W/ANSI KEYBOARD, 7-BIT MODE, 25 LINES
- 7. DEC VT-420 W/ANSI KEYBOARD, 7-BIT MODE, 48 LINES

TERMINAL TYPE:

Figure 2.7 Terminal selections

Use option 2 or 3 depending on monitor type. This requires the VT100 emulator program VT100.EXE. Option 3 will give a blue display with white text.

Option 4 will give a 50 lines display with the VMETRO VT100 Terminal Emulator program, see Section 9.2 for more details on VT100.EXE.

**CR: Continue** As soon as a number has been typed the system will return to the startup screen as in Figure 2.6. Type CR to continue.

#### 2.6.2.2 Clear Non-Volatile Memory

Type C to clear all contents of the Non-volatile RAM memory on the board. **This command will cause all user setups to be lost and all settings will be reset to defaults.** Use this command if a fatal software crash has occurred, e.g. if the operation of the user-interface does not behave correctly etc.

**Jumper J8** In case of a total hang-up of the analyzer software, the non-volatile memory may need to be cleared by removing jumper J68. Do as follows: Shut down the system and turn off the power. Locate the backup-battery jumper, J68, as shown in Figure 13.1.

Move the jumper from the original left position, to the other right position, and let it remain there for a few seconds. Then, move the jumper back. When the power is re-applied, the tracer firmware should start as normal, and it will display the message "Non volatile memory lost" on the status line.



Figure 2.8 Back-up battery jumper

## 2.7 RS-232 Communication

There are two serial ports on the VBT-325. One is used for connection to a terminal, PC or workstation, and the other is used for connection to a host (like a CPU board in the VME system where the VBT-325 is installed) or a printer for dumping screen images or trace data.



Figure 2.9 Serial ports on the VBT-325

The RS-232 ports are connected as shown in Figure 2.9. Normally, only the TxD, RxD and GND (pins 2, 3 and 5) need to be connected. As can be seen, the host/printer port have the transmit/receive signals swapped compared to the terminal port.

#### 2.7.1 Terminal cable

Most terminals use a 25-pin connector (DB25) for the RS232 connection, and a cable as shown in the figure below should be used. (This cable can be purchased from VMETRO, part # 401-TER-232).



Figure 2.10 Terminal cable, DB9 to DB25 converter

#### 2.7.2 PC Cable

If a PC is used as a terminal, or when upgrading firmware through the RS232 port from a PC (see Chapter 12), a cable with crossed TxD and RxD lines must be used, see Figure 2.11. Note that the signals on pin 2 and 3 are crossed.



Figure 2.11 PC cable

#### 2.7.3 Transparent mode

A convenient way of using the VBT-325 is to let the analyzer be inserted between the terminal and the CPU in your VMEbus system, so that the RS232 cable normally attached to the CPU board is instead connected to the Terminal port on the VBT-325. Then, a one-to-one RS232 cable (with pins 2, 3 and 5 connected) can be connected from the Host port of the VBT-325 to the Terminal port on the CPU. (This cable can be purchased from VMETRO, part # 401-TM-232).

Do not Dump or Load Trace while in Transparent mode.



Figure 2.12 Transparent mode

#### 2.7.3.1 Terminal-Host RS232 handshake

The VBT-325 does not use or provide any hardware handshake signal on RS232. However, when using transparent mode between a terminal and a CPU/host that utilizes DSR/DTR hardware handshake, a convenient way of retaining this connection is simply to bypass the handshake signals from the terminal port to the host port through the VBT-325. This can easily be done by installing jumpers in the N1 and N2 jumper field (N1-1 to N2-1 etc.), thereby making a one-to-one bypass of the handshake signals between the terminal

and the host. (Note: Since a time delay is introduced between the two serial ports, this approach is only recommended when the handshake signals are used in a static manner.)

## 2.8 Accessories

VMETRO offers a complete set of cable accessories that will help the user to take full advantage of the VBT-325. For connection to a terminal, PC or workstation, various RS232 cables are available. A special cable is designed for External Power Supply, and a temperature probe is available. A five-way BNC-to-MiniCoax transition cable assembly allows convenient connection of four external input signals and one Trigger Output. Also single BNC-to-Mini-coax cables are available, one is delivered standard with the VBT-325 (Part #401-325-IOBN1).

## Part Number Description

401-TER-232	Terminal Cable (RS-232 DB9M-DB25F), 3m/9ft
401-TM-232	Transparent-Mode Cable (RS-232 DB9M-DB9M), 0.5m/1.5ft
401-PC-232	PC Cable (RS-232 DB9M-DB9F X), 3m/9ft
401-315-EPC	External Power Cable, 1m/3ft
401-325-IOBN5	5-way Trigger In/Out BNC Coax Cable Assembly, 1m/3ft
401-325-ETS-1	Temperature Sensor, 1m/3ft
401-325-ALL	Cable Package, includes all of the above
401-325-IOBN1	Single Ext. Input/Trigger output BNC Coax Cable. <sup>3</sup>
401-325-STA	VBT-325 to VPC-MkII Trigger Cable. <sup>4</sup>
401-SCSI-VSC8	SCSI P2 Cable w/five 50-pin connectors, incl. one D-Type Cannon, and three P2 64-pin DIN female for P2 connections in VME slots, $4m/12$ ft. See Section 8.2.1 for an illustration.
401-SCSI-VCS3	SCSI P2 Cable with two 50-pin connectors (male and female), and one P2 64-pin DIN

female in between. Use to extend existing disk cable. See Section 8.2.1 for an illustration.

 $<sup>^{3}</sup>$  One included with each VBT-325.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> One Included with each VPC-MkII.

# **3. FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

## 3.1 Product Overview

The VBT-325 "VME+ Analyzer" is a bus analyzer for VME and VSB, SCSI or other P2 busses, e.g. the TTL level signals on P2a/c on VXI (when used with a VXE-35C adapter). The board contains two separate independent analyzers, one 128-bit wide analyzer preconfigured for the VMEbus, and one 64-bit wide analyzer that can be configured either for VSB, SCSI or other busses on the P2 connector of VME boards. Both analyzers on the board have individual sampling logic, word recognizers, trace memories and triggering circuitry. An onboard 68EC020 microprocessor with 512 Kbytes (or 1 Mbytes) of FLASH EPROM, and 512 Kbytes static RAM, controls the hardware, communicates with BusView, and runs the Terminal user-interface.

#### 3.1.1 Model B and C

The VBT-325 is available in two models, VBT-325B and VBT-325C. Model VBT-325C is the full-featured version that supports both VMEbus and VSB/ SCSI/P2, with upgradeability to other busses like VXI and Futurebus+. The VBT-325B is a lower-cost version, where only the VMEbus is supported, but otherwise with the same performance as the VBT-325C. The VBT-325B is field-upgradable to a VBT-325C by means of a firmware/PLD upgrade.



Figure 3.1 The VBT-325B



Figure 3.2 The VBT-325C

#### 3.1.2 Specification Highlights

#### **VBT-325C**

- 32K Trace memory, separate for VME and P2.
- 101 ch. VMEbus Analysis, plus 4 ext. inputs on mini-coax.
- 64 ch. VSB/SCSI/P2 Analysis with separate trigger Sequencer.
- Simultaneous VME and VSB/SCSI/P2 analysis with cross-triggering and integrated user-interface.
- 50MHz Timing Analysis on VME and VSB/SCSI/P2.
- State Analysis up to 25MHz on VME and VSB/SCSI/P2, up to 50MHz on Futurebus+ with full-speed trigger.
- VMEbus rev.D compatible, incl. VME64.

#### **VBT-325B**

• As VBT-325C, but without P2 support. Field upgradeable to VBT-325C by firmware/PLD replacement.

#### **VBT-325B**

• As VBT-325C, but without P2 support. Field upgradeable to VBT-325C by firmware/PLD replacement.

#### 3.1.3 Piggyback modules

The VBT-325B/C is equipped with connectors that allow it to carry piggyback modules for added functionality or performance. Below is a short presentation of the piggyback modules currently available for the VBT-325.



Figure 3.3 Piggyback modules

- **TIM200-PB** The TIM200-PB is a 200MHz Timing Analyzer piggyback module for the VBT-325 for high-speed analysis of the VMEbus *or* P2 bus. The TIM200-PB has a 32K or 128K trace buffer and samples up to 107 signals with 5ns resolution, and offers full-speed trigger on any bit or bit combination, including cross-trigger from the VBT-325. The trigger pattern can be qualified with a "duration filter", to specify valid pattern as greater than or less than in the range 5-635ns. Signals sampled are presented as graphical waveforms with zoom, cursors and timing markers. The TIM200-PB can be upgraded to a STIM200-PB.
- **STIM200-PB** The STIM200-PB is a 200MHz Timing Analyzer and Bus Master / Pattern Generator piggyback module for the VBT-325. It is essentially a TIM200-PB with firmware that permits its trace memory to be put in reverse. The STIM200-PB can generate bus cycles on VME or VSB and has user-defined timing with 5ns edge-to-edge resolution, as well as true bus grant and slave handshake. By means of a screen-oriented pattern editor the user may create any type of cycles and signal sequences. Cycle templates are also provided that include all VMEbus cycles, including VME64 cycles.
- **VDRIVE-PB** The VDRIVE-PB is a piggyback module that implements a true VMEbus Master/Slave and System Controller by means of the industry standard VIC068 chip. From the same user-interface as that of the VBT-325, the user can then generate any cycle type, perform memory tests, and generate interrupts, IACKs etc. The slave memory can also be set at user-defined limits, and there is a programmable DTACK\* generator that can give DTACK\* at any address with a user-defined delay.
- **VBAT-PB** The VBAT-PB is a piggyback module that automatically monitors all VMEbus traffic, screening the bus for violations of the VME specification. The board contains rule-based parallel trigger elements that continuously, and simultaneously, detect bus timing violations, like address not stable while AS\* asserted, bus granted to two masters, etc. Violations are directed to the trigger circuitry and trace memory of the VBT-325.
- **VBAT64-PB** An enhanced VBAT-PB. Includes rules to detect violations of the VME64 specification.
- **TIMBAT-PB** The TIMBAT-PB combines the VBAT64-PB and the TIM200-PB VMEbus functionality into one piggyback module.
- **XMEM325-PB** The XMEM325-PB is described in Chapter 3.

#### 3.1.4 Piggyback Carrier (VPC-MkII)

In many applications it is desirable to use more than one piggyback module at the same time. For this purpose, VMETRO offers a "Piggyback Carrier", part name VPC-MkII. This is essentially a VBT-325 board stripped for all the analyzer features, containing only the processor, serial ports and the piggyback connectors. A trigger in/output connector is also present, allowing cross-triggering to/from the VBT-325 or another instrument like an oscilloscope, logic analyzer etc.

A typical example where the VPC-MkII is used, is a 2-slot *State-Timing-Anomaly* analyzer solution, illustrated in Figure 3.4. This includes both a TIM200-PB and a VBAT-PB, where the 200MHz Timing Analyzer of the TIM200-PB is used for examination of bus violations found by the VBAT-PB, as well as P2 TIMING analysis (VSB, SCSI or UserP2).


Figure 3.4 Example using the VPC-MkII

Note!

For applications that do not need 200 MHz analysis of P2- buses like VSB, SCSI, or Userdefined P2, the TIMBAT-PB can be used to achieve STATE-TIMING-Anomaly for VMEbus in only one slot.

### 3.2 Sampling Modes

Applications of the VBT-325 include hardware and software debugging and testing, system tuning, and performance analysis. Other applications are repair and field service of a number of different bus architectures, primarily VMEbus, with or without subsystem busses like VSB, SCSI, user-defined P2 bus, and VXI or Futurebus+ with the use of specially designed adapters.

Working with the product involves utilizing one of three basic analyzing capabilities:

- STATE sampling (capturing bus cycles synchronously one by one).
- TIMING sampling (capturing bus cycles at a fixed sampling rate asynchronously to the bus traffic).
- Statistical analysis (providing histograms of various bus activity).

The VBT-325 is equipped with protocol-sensitive STATE sampling logic for VMEbus, VSB and SCSI. Jumpers are used to select VSB or SCSI sampling. For user-defined P2 busses, the user must supply a proper sampling clock through a pin socket on the board. (See Section 13).

### 3.2.1 STATE (Synchronous) Sampling

Synchronous sampling is used for STATE analysis, and captures cycles from the target system one by one, so that each collected cycle forms one line in the trace buffer. This sampling mode requires that the sampling logic extract sampling clocks from the target bus at the correct times in order to store information like address, data, transfer size and status in a compact form in the trace buffer.

### 3.2.2 TIMING (Asynchronous) Sampling

Asynchronous sampling is used for TIMING analysis, i.e. the bus is sampled at a fixed rate that can be selected at eight different speeds as fast as 50MHz or as slow as 97.7KHz. This sampling mode is available for all the possible target busses supported by the VBT-325.

With a sampling rate of 50MHz the bus is sampled every 20ns, which is sufficient to show the general timing relation between signals on a bus like VME or VSB. However, for really detailed timing analysis of difficult hardware problems like glitches etc., a faster sampling rate is required, like the 200MHz sampling rate offered by the S/TIM200-PB piggyback module. This gives 5ns resolution and the ability to trigger on any signal on the bus, also specifying a particular duration of the timing pattern.

### 3.3 Main Blocks

The VBT-325 contains two separate independent analyzers. One 128-bit wide analyzer preconfigured for the VMEbus, and one 64-bit wide analyzer that can be configured either for VSB, SCSI or other busses on the P2 connector. Both analyzers on the board have individual sampling logic, word recognizers, trace memories and triggering circuitry.

Each analyzer part of the VBT-325 consists of three main stages, through which samples are passing during the acquisition process:

- Sampling stage
- Word Recognition / Triggering stage
- Sample Storage / Statistics Counting stage



Figure 3.5 Block diagram of the vbt-325

As can be seen from the block diagram above, the VBT-325 contains substantial amount of hardware functionality. This is achieved through six advanced ASICs designed and developed by VMETRO called the Bus Tracer Chip (BTC). These devices implement all the sample acquisition, recognition and storage capabilities of the board, as well as numerous counters for statistics and time measurements. This gives the VBT-325 remarkable performance and functionality, like sampling rates up to 50MHz in STATE or

TIMING mode, advanced triggers with NOT and Range capabilities, as well as storage filters and occurrence and delay counters.

- **Twin Mode** The two analyzer parts of the VBT-325 can be operated in "Twin Mode" or "Wide Mode", defined by jumper settings(see Chapter 13). In twin mode, the two analyzers operate independently (as shown in Figure 3.5), with separate acquisition paths, word recognizers, trigger Sequencer, time tags, statistics counters and trace memory. This allows independent and simultaneous analysis of the VMEbus and the P2 bus. Cross-triggering between the two analyzers is possible both ways by means of a dedicated trace channel bit which is hardwired directly from the trigger output of the other analyzer part.
- Wide Mode For use in applications that require one wide analyzer, the two analyzer parts can be configured with jumper settings (see Chapter 13) to operate as one wide analyzer with as many as 177 input channels. Together with a provision for externally generated sampling clocks (taken through a connector located between the P1 and P2 connectors), this gives flexibility to use the VBT-325 for other busses than VME/P2. As an example, the FBA-625 Futurebus+ Adapter transforms the VBT-325 into a complete, standalone Futurebus+Bus Analyzer (the FBT-625).



Figure 3.6 Wide mode

### 3.3.1 Sampling stage

The sampling stage contains sampling registers and clock generation circuitry that provides synchronous or asynchronous sampling of the target bus.

Time tagIn order to measure the elapsed time between each sample stored in the trace buffer, the<br/>sampling stage includes a "time tag counter". The value of the time tag counter is stored in<br/>separate bits in the trace buffer together with each sample. This allows the time to be<br/>displayed either as relative time between samples, or as absolute time from the trigger<br/>point.Absolute timepoint.

**Note!** Time tags are only calculated in STATE mode.

### 3.3.2 Word Recognition / Triggering stage

A central element of any logic analyzer is the ability to recognize events, i.e. a particular signal pattern, in the target system so that the acquisition of event samples can stop at the desired moment, i.e. the process referred to as "triggering". There are four full-width word recognizers both for the VME part and the 64-bit P2 part of the VBT-325, and these form the foundation not only for triggering, but also for store qualification (store filter) and counting purposes. Counting can be used to delay the triggering process until a particular number of bus cycles occur, and it is also used for statistical purposes. Thus, the three main purposes of the word recognizers are:

- Triggering
- Store qualification
- Occurrence counting
- **Busses, groups** Any signal or signal group can be included with a particular value or as "don't care" in the word recognizers. Signals from the target bus may be included in the word recognizers as a *bus* (like address and data), they may be combined into *groups*, like the Size group for VME, consisting of DS1\*, DS0\*, LWORD\* and A01, or simply as individual signals.
- VME64 The VBT-325 fully supports 64-bit address and data as defined in the VMEbus specifications, rev.D, which is used for the multiplexed block transfer modes MBLT. This means that the 32-bit data bus D[31:0] and the 31-bit address bus A[31:1], plus the LWORD\* signal acting as data bit 32, can be treated as one 64-bit entity in the word recognizers.
- **VME64 signal** A special signal called VME64 is available in the word recognizers. This signal is asserted when an AM-code for VME64 is detected, and can be used as part of an event pattern.
- **Negation** When multiple signals are combined into a bus or group, a "Not" (!) operator is available in many cases, allowing the specified value to be treated as true if the condition does not occur. This allows conditions like:

Data ≠ 0000 0000

**Range** Each of the four word recognizers allows ranges to be specified on both the VMEbus address and data, as well as for the VSB multiplexed address/data bus.

This allows functions like:

 $X \leq Address \leq Y$ 

#### **Outside range** *Outside* range can also be obtained, by using the *n*ot operator on an address or data range.

The hardware allows four 32-bit VME address ranges, four 32-bit VME data ranges and four 32-bit VSB address or data ranges to be active simultaneously.

A64 range Alternatively, 64-bit address ranges (A64 according to VMEbus rev.D) can be specified in each of the four word recognizers for the VMEbus part. (Since a 64-bit address is using the 32 data lines, no data range can be used together with A64.)

#### 3.3.2.1 Sequencer

The Sequencer is a triggering state machine that allows the analyzer to trigger not only on one particular event pattern or cycle, but also a sequence or combination of such. This allows the user to trigger on complex situations, for example when a particular memory cell is written to immediately after an interrupt occurred, while all other references to the same location are ignored.

**15 states** Up to 15 states can be programmed in the Sequencer, and each state allows a level of "If..Elsif..Else" statements. See Section 5.6.2

#### 3.3.3 Sample Storage stage

After the collected samples have passed the sampling stage and the word recognition/triggering stage, they will arrive either in the sample storage or statistics counting stage.

#### 3.3.3.1 Trace Buffer

During normal trace sessions, the samples are stored in the trace buffer, a 32K deep circular memory addressed by an address counter which is incremented after each stored sample. This buffer is written to continuously until a trigger is found, overwriting previous samples when full.



Figure 3.7 The circular trace buffer

#### 3.3.3.2 Trigger Position

When a trigger occurs, the process of storing further cycles depends on the selected **trigger position**. If the trigger position is set to "End of Trace" (100%), no more samples will be stored after the trigger, and the samples recorded in the trace buffer will be presented on the screen. By contrast, if the trigger position is set to "Start of Trace" (0%), the entire trace buffer will be filled with new cycles before the acquisition process stops. In between, there are possibilities to select trigger positions as 25, 50 and 75%.



Figure 3.8 The selections of trigger positions

Note that the trigger may occur before the trace buffer has been filled completely ahead of its specified trigger position. In such cases the trace buffer will be only partly filled before the trigger. Imagine if the second sample collected was the trigger, and the trigger position

was 50%, then 16K-1 cells in the first part of the trace buffer will be empty.

Note also that if the trace is not completely filled *after* trigger and then halted manually (possible in all cases except End of Trace), the unused post-trigger portion of the trace buffer may contain valid pre-trigger samples from the previous "round" of sampling (remember, the trace buffer is circular). If this is the case, these samples will be shown since they may contain useful information.

### **3.3.4 Statistics Counters**

When the VBT-325 is used for statistical purposes rather than for storing samples in the trace buffer, the bank of counters will be incremented according to the values programmed into the word recognizers.

- VMEbus There is a 20-bit counter attached to each of the word recognizers, as well as a similar counter for each of four VMEbus Bus Level detectors, for a total of eight statistics counters. In addition, there is a ninth counter used for counting the total sample count. For VMEbus statistics, these counters are used to provide histograms of four user-defined events at the same time as the distribution of VMEbus traffic among the four bus levels are shown. There are also statistics functions that use pre-defined event patterns to provide direct readout of e.g. Bus Utilization.
- **VSB/SCSI/P2** For the P2 part there is a 20-bit counter attached to each of the word recognizers. In addition, there is a fifth counter used for counting the total sample count. These counters are used to provide histograms of four user-defined events on VSB, SCSI or P2 bus.

## 3.4 Sampling Methods

The principal task of the VBT-325 is sampling the bus activity. While TIMING (asynchronous) sampling is straight forward in the sense that samples are taken at fixed time intervals, STATE (synchronous) sampling depends heavily on the bus protocol.

In order to fully interpret what is seen in the trace display when STATE sampling is used, it may be necessary to understand how the analyzer samples the bus. Thus, a detailed explanation of the employed state sampling methods is given below.

### 3.4.1 VMEbus STATE Sampling

To properly capture all information of the transactions on a VMEbus back plane during STATE analysis, the VMEbus sampling logic latches bus signals both at the completion of a bus arbitration, and at each data phase. This is for normal cycles, Read-Modify-Write cycles, and Block cycles.

### 3.4.1.1 Bus Request Latching

Normally, the active bus request signal (BRx\*) on the VME back plane goes away immediately after the corresponding bus grant (BGx\*) is taken low. This is too early for being sampled together with address, data etc. on the falling edge of DTACK\* or BERR. To ensure capture of the active bus request(s) even during STATE sampling, the pending BRx\* may be latched internally until DTACK\* goes low.

(This feature can be turned off by the command Edit/Sampling mode/Options/State Sampling options.)

### 3.4.1.2 Bus Grant Latching

A VME system arbiter completes an arbitration by issuing one of four Bus Grants (BG3– $0^*$ ), and when this is received by a bus master with pending bus request, it asserts BBSY\*. This causes the Bus Grant to go away immediately. In order to keep track on which bus level the following transactions belong to, it is necessary to store the actual bus grant at falling edge of BBSY\*. The VBT-325 stores information about the active bus grant as an internal two-bit value called *Bus Level*, (or "Bus Grant Level"), shown as BgL in the trace. See the timing diagram in Figure 3.9. In addition there is an extra bit that is set if the VBT-325 sees BBSY\* being asserted without any valid Bus Grant, a situation that will occur if the VBT-325 is located to the right of the granted bus master in the card crate. (See Section2.3.3). Information about the actual bus level is presented in the trace as the symbols "--0" to "3---", or as "---" signifying *no bus grant* detected.

**Note!** Do not activate the RESET button after VMEbus cycles has started on the back plane. This may cause BgL to be erroneously shown as BgL=0.

### 3.4.1.3 Data Cycle Sampling

Normally, bus transactions are sampled on the falling edge of DTACK\* or BERR\*, conditioned by DS1\* or DS0\* being low. This will capture all address, data and control signal information, as well as the stored Bus Level from the Bus Grant sampling.



Figure 3.9 Data cycle sampling

### 3.4.1.4 IRQ -> IACK

Normally, the active interrupt request signal, IRQx\*, on the VME back plane goes away immediately after IACK\* is taken low, and too early for being sampled by the falling edge of DTACK\*. To ensure capture of the active interrupt request line in interrupt acknowledge cycles (IACK) even during STATE sampling, the pending IRQx\* may be latched internally until DTACK\* goes low (actually until IACK\* goes high).

This feature can be turned off by the command Edit/Sampling mode/ Options/State Sampling options (Note: HW ECO level B6 or higher is required for this feature to be available).

### 3.4.1.5 RMW, Block

If a Read-Modify-Write cycle or Block cycle is transferred, this is signaled by keeping AS\* asserted low between the cycles. This will be detected by special circuitry in the VBT-325, and a separate bit in the trace is set to indicate this. The address modifiers are then used by the trace decoding firmware to distinguish between RMW and Block cycles.

### 3.4.1.6 VME64

If an AM-code for VME64 is detected on the VME bus (i.e. AM = 00, 01, 03, 08, 0C, 38, 3C), a special signal called VME64\* (active low) is generated internally in the VBT-325. This signal is also available in the word recognizers.

### 3.4.2 VSB STATE Sampling

The VSB (<u>VME Subsystem Bus</u>) is a multiplexed bus defined on the P2 a/c rows on certain VME boards. The P2-part of the VBT-325 has protocol-sensitive sampling logic for VSB that will provide samples at three different phases of the bus protocol during state sampling. These are:

- Parallel arbitration.
- Address phase (DS\* is ADDR in trace).
- Data phase (DS\* is DTA in trace).

The parallel arbitration phase is clocked on the rising edge of the AC signal when an internally generated signal called ARB\* is low. This will provide a sample in the trace buffer that will show the arbitration value found on the AD-bus, bits (30:24). The address phase is sampled at the falling edge of ASACK1\* or ASACK0\*, while the data phases are sampled at falling edge of ACK\* (or ERR\*).



ARB=!SPACE0 & !SPACE1 & WR & !BREQ & PAS & !BUSY

Figure 3.10 VSBbus STATE sampling

### 3.4.3 SCSI STATE Sampling

A single-ended SCSI-bus may be attached directly to the P2 a/c rows 8-32 by using a standard 50-lead flat cable. See Section 8.2 for actual pin-out. In synchronous (STATE) sampling mode, the SCSI bus is sampled both in the arbitration cycle, to capture the actual device number (ident), and then once for each of the command, data, status and message

cycles. The arbitration cycle is sampled on the rising edge of the BSY\* signal, while the other cycles are sampled at falling edge of ACK\*.

**Note!** The VBT-325 generates an internal signal called  $ARB^*$  with the logic function  $ARB = \frac{11}{0} \& SEL$ , used to sample the arbitration phase in synchronous mode. This signal can be found in the SCSI trace as  $ARB^*$ .



Figure 3.11 SCSI STATE sampling

### 3.4.3.1 SCSI Pin-out

The predefined pin-out follows the Motorola standard for an 8-bit single-ended SCSI. If another pin-out, or differential SCSI, is used by the application, it is possible to make a small adapter board that plugs on to the P2 connector, routing the signals properly. This could also include converters from differential to single-ended signals levels if necessary. (Note: To take advantage of the SCSI-bus specific sampling, it is essential that the signals SEL\*, BSY\*, I/O\*, and ACK\* are on the same predefined pins as defined in Section 8.2.)

### 3.4.3.2 SCSI-2 FAST

Both SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 with 8 and 16-bit data is supported, including FAST SCSI-2.

### 3.4.4 VXI Sampling

When used with the VXE-35C, the VBT 325C will sample the VMEbus portion of VXI just as when it is used as a pure VMEbus analyzer. The TTL signals (i.e. TTLTRG7:0\* and LBUS11:0) on P2a/c of VXI systems may be sampled using up to 50MHz TIMING mode, or in STATE mode by using a user-defined sampling clock.

### 3.4.5 User-defined P2 STATE Sampling

For synchronous (STATE) sampling of the 64 pins on rows a/c on the P2 connector, a usersupplied clock must be connected to a pin socket on the board. See Section 9.3.3 for details. The P2 pins will then be sampled at each rising edge, (optional falling edge) of this signal.





**Note!** User-defined P2 is not supported under BusView.

## 3.5 External Inputs

### 3.5.1 In3:0 in VME Part

The VBT-325 has provision for four external signal inputs on its front panel, through minicoax connectors labeled In0-In3. These inputs are available in the VME part of the VBT-325, found under the signal group EXT. One cable is supplied with the VBT-325 that fits these mini-coax connectors, and provides transition to a standard BNC connector.

### 3.5.2 In3:0 to P2 Part Using Cross-trigger

If the user wants to trigger on any of the ln3-0 signals together with the VSB/SCSI/P2 part (in twin mode), there is a cross trigger mechanism that can be used. This means that the VME part must be set to trigger on the ln3-0 signals, and the P2 analyzer set to trigger on the cross trigger signal VMEtrg. (See Section 5.9 for more information on cross triggering.)

### 3.5.3 Shared In3:0 and Time Tag Bits

Note that the four external input signals share four bits in the trace buffer with the "time tag counter", and are controlled by the user (command Edit/Sampling mode/Options/State Sampling options.) If these bits are dedicated to the time tag, i.e. "extended time tag" is selected, then time intervals between samples up to 1 hour 38 minutes can be measured by the time tag in the trace. This comes at the cost of not being able to see the value of the external inputs in the trace buffer, but the external inputs can still take part in the trigger or store qualifier etc. When "limited time tag" is selected, the max. time interval that can be measured is 6 minutes 8 seconds, and then the four external signals are present in the trace.

### 3.5.4 Shared In1 and Temperature Probe

One of the external signal inputs, the In1, is also shared with the optional temperature probe, controlled by two jumpers, J66 and the "V+T/V" jumper. See Section 6.6.7 for how to display voltages and temperatures on the LED display.

# 4. XMEM325-PB

### 4.1 Product Overview

The XMEM325-PB is a piggyback module with 128K, 256K, 512K, or 1M samples extended trace memory with the same basic sampling capabilities as the VBT-325 model "B" or "C". It duplicates all the sampling circuitry from the VBT-325, allowing it to work as an independent tracer, with full cross-trigger capabilities between the tracers. The module does also offer 8 trigger events on VME (except for the 128K model). The XMEM325 supports the same bus architectures as the VBT-325, both in STATE- and TIMING modes. The unique depth of the trace memory makes it suitable for applications such as:

- Track events long before system crash.
- Post-mortem analysis.
- Data logging and documentation.
- Software verification tasks.
- Models The XMEM325 is available in two basic models, XMEM325-PB/B and XMEM325-PB/C. Model "C" is the full-featured version that supports both VMEbus and VSB/SCSI/P2, with upgradeability to other busses like VXI and Futurebus+. Model "B" is a lower-cost version, where only the VMEbus is supported, but otherwise with the same performance as the model "C".

A model "B" cannot be upgraded to a model "C" due to HW limitations.

Each model is delivered with 128K samples, 256K, 512K or 1 Msamples trace memory. The trace buffers are separate for the VMEbus and the P2-bus.

### 4.1.1 Main Blocks

The XMEM325-PB<sup>5</sup> contains all necessary HW to function as one VMEbus analyzer, model "B", or as two independent analyzers, model "C". Each analyzer part consists of three main stages, through which samples pass during the acquisition process:

- Sampling stage
- Word Recognition / Triggering stage
- Sample Storage / Statistics Counting stage

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The XMEM325-PB 128K low cost model supports extended VMEbus trace only. Support for simultanous state *and* timing analysis, and 8 events do not exist in this model.

#### 4 XMEM325-PB



Figure 4.1 Block diagram of the XMEM325-PB

**4 analyzers** Together with the VMEbus and P2 bus analyzers found on the VBT-325C, the XMEM325-PB/C provides simultaneously STATE *and* TIMING analysis on the VMEbus *and* a user selectable P2-bus. Full cross-trigger capabilities between the four analyzers exist.

# 4.2 Installation

This chapter describes how to install the XMEM325-PB on a VBT-325 or an VPC-MkII.

### 4.2.1 Mounting

Place the VBT-325 or VPC-MkII on a surface with controlled static environment (see Section 2.1). Place the VBT/VPC such that the P1/P2 connectors are facing towards you. Then align the XMEM325-PB, without applying any pressure, on the piggyback connectors on the VBT/VPC such that the BTCs (large, square devices) are closest to the P1 and P2 VMEbus connectors. The correct orientation of the XMEM325 piggyback is shown in Figure 4.2:



Figure 4.2 Mounting the XMEM325 piggyback module

Make sure that the table surface under the VBT/VPC is smooth, and while the boards are lying flat on the table, apply pressure with your hands gently around all the piggyback connectors to achieve proper seating of the module. Make sure that all the connectors are firmly seated.

#### 4.2.2 Removal

A XMEM325-PB can be removed from the VBT-325 or VPC-MkII by means of a specially designed tool. The same tool can also be used to remove other piggybacks. To remove an XMEM325, always use the thick end of the tool as indicated in Figure 4.3.



Figure 4.3 The piggyback removal tool

To remove a XMEM325 with this tool, place the *thick* end under the edge of the piggyback module, and press carefully, a little bit at a time at different locations around the board, while the tool rests on either the front panel or the P1/P2 connectors.Put a ruler etc. under the P1/P2 connectors to prevent bending of the VBT-325 board, as shown in the figure below. Never try to remove the XMEM325 or any other piggyback without the special removal tool!



Figure 4.4 Removing the XMEM325 piggyback

### 4.2.3 Power Consumption

Table 4.1 gives the power consumption of the XMEM325-PB in various configurations and situations:

Mode, Async.	<b>Current consumption</b>	<b>Current consumption</b>	Active
sampling	@5.00V	@5.00V	Target
	XMEM325-PB/C	XMEM325-PB/B	
Idle	3.15A	2.15A	
6.125MHz	4.20A	3.20A	VME only
6.125MHZ	4.60A		VME and P2
25MHz	4.60A	3.60A	VME only
25MHz	5.50A		VME and P2

Table 4.1 Power consumption, XMEM325-PB

For total current consumption, add the consumption of the carrier board, see Section 2.4.

4 XMEM325-PB

# 5. OPERATION

## **5.1 Window Elements and Commands**

The BusView graphical user interface employs mouse controlled menu bars, pull down menus, toolbars, dialog boxes and multiple windows. See Figure 5.1.

- Menu bar All main commands are shown on a menu bar at the top of the window.
- **Pull-downs** Most menu bar commands have pull-down menus attached, containing a list of subcommands.
- **Dialog box** Some sub-commands may present a dialog box for detailed specification of various parameters, while others may present a secondary pull-down menu for further selections.
- **Tool bar** The tool bar contains most of the commands from the menu bar, displayed as icons below the menu bar. The function of each icon is displayed on the status line, when pointing at the icon with the mouse cursor.
- **Status line** The bottom line of the window is used to present simple messages about the status of the analyzer and guide the user as to which keys can be typed etc. This line will also show error messages.

The status line shows which targets are open. Single click on a target, and its Setup window is activated. Double-click on a target, and the trace is displayed if there is a valid trace.

Each target has its associated LED. LED color codes:

- None: Empty trace.
- Dark green: Trace full.
- Light green: Tracer is running, but has not triggered.
- Yellow: Tracer is running and has found a trigger.
- **Annunciator** At the end of the status line is the annunciator. The annunciator displays the status of the analyzer.

200 Bu	sView - VME Current	Setup]									. 🗆 ×
······································	ile Edit <u>T</u> race <u>S</u> tatistic	s Setups <u>U</u> tilities	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp								리키지
Ē	<u>N</u> ew Setup ►		•ו••	₹.	<del>7</del> 7			<b>7</b>	980		? Ϋ
	Save		UME Eve	nt Patt	erns	$\geq$					
E	Save <u>a</u> s	AM Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Toolbar	Q7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0	
A	Drivet	XX XXXXXXXX	xxx Menubar	<b>XXXXX</b>	XXXX	XX X	××××××	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
U	Printer Setup	** ******	*******	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx x	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
U	r Inter ootap	XX XXXXXXXX	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX X	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
υ.	<ul> <li>Save Settings on Exit</li> </ul>	XX XXXXXXXX	*****	*****	XXXX	XX X	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
U	E <u>x</u> it	XX XXXXXXXX	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX X	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
	Pull-c	town menu									
		UME	Sequencer -	Single	e Event	Mode					
Sam Sto If T	mpling in STATE m pre (ALL) (AnyThing) then Trigger at START	ode Gf trace									
	Statusline	•					Annu	nciator	)		
0							VME	VSE	3		

Figure 5.1 The BusView front panel

### 5.2 Using BusView

BusView can be mouse controlled, keyboard controlled, or a combination of the two. The principles are the same as for any other Windows application you might have used before.

#### 5.2.1 Mouse Control



With the **left mouse button** almost everything can be done in BusView. By clicking the left mouse button you can make selections at the menu bar and at the tool bar, switch between windows, and move around in dialog boxes and pull down menus. The right mouse button has some interesting features too, it is for instance used to move the Y- and Z-marker in the waveform display window, as explained in Section 5.7.2.2.

### 5.2.2 Keyboard Control

¬ - <sup>–</sup> ®	The cursor keys move the cursor to the desired command. Type CR [i.e. $\downarrow$ ], or the down cursor key, $\downarrow$ , to open the pull-down menu or dialog box. Alternatively use the <b>Alt-<key></key></b> method described below.
Alt- <key></key>	All the elements at the menu bar have one underlined character. By typing <b>Alt-<key></key></b> , where <b><key></key></b> is the underlined character, the pull down menu or dialog box belonging to the specific element is activated.
ی selects	Place the cursor, by using the cursor keys, on the wanted command and type CR to select.
Grey text	Commands that cannot be executed in the current context are shown in low intensity.
Ctrl-TAB	In the same way as you change Windows applications with the Alt-TAB keys, the <b>Ctrl-TAB</b> keys result in switching between BusView child windows.
TAB	Switches between the Event Patterns window and the Sequencer window.
Within dialog box	ies

- **TAB** The TAB key moves the cursor from one editable field to another.
- **Space** Makes selections, both select and deselect.
- **ESC** The ESC key closes an unwanted dialog box or menu.

#### Undo, Copy, Cut and Paste

These very useful commands are implemented the same way, and with the same control characters, as in other Windows applications, and are available both in the Edit menu, with control characters, and at the tool bar.

# 5.3 User-Interface Structure

### 5.3.1 Functional Units

With the various piggyback options available for the VBT-325, the product may consist of up to four analyzers in its maximum configuration.

Analyzer	VBT-325B	VBT-325C	VBT-325 with	VBT-325 with
			TIM200-PB/TIMBAT-PB	XMEM325-PB
VMEbus STATE/TIMING	х	х	х	х
P2 STATE/TIMING		х	x (model C)	x (model C)
200MHz TIMING			х	
Ext.trace VMEbus				х
Ext.trace P2				x (model C)

Table 5.1	The analyzer	possibilities us	ing the VBT-3	325 and its pi	ggyback modules
			0		

### 5.3.2 Window Categories

The VBT-325 has a user-interface based on three different windows:

- The Setup window
- The Trace Display window
- The Statistics window

### 5.3.3 Setup Window

The Setup window is the "control panel" of the analyzer. In addition to the different menus and the tool bar, the setup window contains two major elements as shown in Figure 5.2.

- The **Event Patterns** window.
- The **Sequencer** window.

These windows are used to define triggers, store qualifiers etc., and are both described in detail later in this chapter.

20	🖁 BusView -	[VM	E Cur	rent S	etup	1									- 🗆 ×
2	🐺 <u>F</u> ile Edjt	<u>T</u> ra	ce <u>S</u> t	atistics	Se	tu <u>p</u> s <u>U</u> tilities	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							[	- 8 ×
[	<u>, 78</u> 5		5				<b>&gt;</b> X H 🖪	۹.	<b>7</b>	•		6			? ٧
Г	VME Event Patterns														
	Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0	
	AnyThing	:	x	х	xx	*****	*****	*****	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
	VMEØ	:	x	х	хx	*****	x <u>xxxxxx</u>	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	II
	VME1	:	x	х	хx	******		arne win	dow	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	II
	VME2	:	х	х	хx	******	LACELIAN			xx	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	II
	VME3	:	x	x	хx	******	******	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	II
															II
						VME	Sequencer -	Single	Event	Mode	ı.				
	Sampling	in	STAT	TE mo	ode										
	Store (Á	LL)													II
	If (AnyT	hing	g) ti	hen			Secure	er winde	<b>.</b>						II
	Trigge	r af	t str	ART O	of t	trace	Japan								II
															II
															II
															II
	6										VME	VSE	3		

Figure 5.2 The Setup window

#### 5.3.4 Trace Display Window

The Trace Display window is where the contents of the trace buffer are displayed. The trace data may be displayed as an alphanumeric trace list, as in Figure 5.3, or as waveforms. The waveform display is shown in Figure 5.37. Multiple trace windows of either type may also be created. The menu bar in the Trace Display window is tailored to perform efficient navigation, searching and formatting of the trace data contents.

will Bus	/iew - IV	ME STATE	Trace V	MES.	TRC triage	red at 25%1						_ [] ×
😻 File	Edit S	Search Jump	Count	Forma	at Marker	Utilities Window	Help					
	100-100										a 🗖 🗖	
	" "# E	3 3 8		<b>1</b>	Y 121 Y	Y   <b>             </b>	T <b>†</b> ? 101				<u>  ? Y</u>	<u> </u>
Sam	ple	TimeRel	BgL	AM A	ddress	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1* Ia	k Fail:	In3:
	-7:	230ns	<sub>N</sub>	OC .	. 444455	5566667777	D64	RMBL	OK			1111 🕈
	-6:	230ns	k	SOC .	888899	99AAAABBBB	D64	RMBL	OK			1111 🔳
	-5:	230ns		OC .	CCCCDD	DDEEEEFFFF	D64	RMBL	OK			1111
	-4:	750ns		0F 0	0100018		WORD	RD	OK			1111
	-3:	370ns		0F 0	)010001A	1111	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	-2:	370ns		0F 0	)010001C	2222	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	-1:	370ns		0F 0	)010001E	3333	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
T	RIG:	370ns		OF G	00100020	4444	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	1:	370ns		0F 0	0100022	5555	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	2:	370ns		0F 0	0100024	6666	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	3:	370ns		0F 0	0100026	7777	WORD	RBLK	OK			1111
	4:	158.77us		0D 0	0100000	11111111	LONG	WRI	OK			1111
	5:	890ns		0D 0	0100000	11111111	LONG	RD	OK			1111
	6:	530ns		0D 0	0100002	11	UBYTE	RD	OK			1111
	7:	330ns		0D 0	0100002	22	UBYTE	RMW	OK			1111
	8:	550ns		0D 0	0100000	11112211	LONG	RD	OK			1111
	9:	990ns		0F 0	0100008	10101010	LONG	WRI	OK			1111
	10:	250ns		0F 0	0100008	20202020	LONG	WBLK	OK			1111
	11:	250ns		0F 0	0100008	30303030	LONG	WBLK	OK			1111
	12:	250ns		0F 0	0100008	40404040	LONG	WBLK	OK			1111
	13:	1.090us		OF C	<u> 1010008</u>	10101010	LONG	RD	ОК			1111 🔸
9									VM	E VSB		

Figure 5.3 The trace display window, alphanumeric view

### 5.3.5 Statistics Window

The Statistics window is used to control and see the results of a statistics operation. A special menu bar is given, providing a flexible and powerful environment for statistics measurements. The Statistics window is shown in Figure 5.4.



Figure 5.4 The Statistics window in "Event Counting" mode

## 5.4 Event Patterns

The Event Patterns window defines the patterns to be loaded into the word recognizers of the VBT-325. The hardware provides **four** parallel word recognizers, but the user may define a larger number of predefined patterns that can easily be taken into use.

**VME0-VME3** By default, four user-editable patterns are provided. They are labeled **VME0-VME3**, and by default they are all *don't care*. See Figure 5.2.

**AnyThing** In addition, there is a fixed, i.e. not editable, event named **AnyThing**. This pattern will always be empty, i.e. contain an *all don't care* pattern, which makes it suitable to use as an unconditional trigger.

The default Event Patterns window contains the most important signals and signal groups for the current sampling mode. The user may insert additional signals or signal groups, as well as additional patterns with user-defined labels.

Active low: \* Signals which are defined as active low in the target bus are indicated by a " \* " after the signal name. (Example: AS\*). This means that the signal is shown as a '0' in the trace when True.

BusView - IVME Current Setup]							
The File Trace Chefrider Cohere Hilling	A Goodense Hale						
File Edit Trace Statistics Setups Utilities	<u>w</u> indow <u>H</u> eip						그리스
	<u>&gt; XI+IG</u>	₹∎ 🖌	4 <del>44</del> 🔿 🗰		R 🖻		? 😪
	VME Eve	nt Patt	erns				
Event BgL AS* AM Address	Data	Size	Cycle Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail In3:0	I
AnyThing : x x xx xxxxxxx	*****	*****	XXXX XX	*****	XXXX	xx xxxx	
UME0 🥿 : X X XX XXXXXXXX	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX <u>XX</u>	<u> </u>	XXXX	XX XXXX	
UME1 🔶 : x <u>x xx xxx</u> xxxxx	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX Active	low# 🕅	XXXX	XX XXXX	
	*****	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	XX XXXX	
UME3 🖌 : 🛌 🗛 🖌	****	XXXXXX	XXXX XX	*****	XXXX	XX XXXX	
	$\overline{\nabla}$						
	$\rightarrow$	L					
	Don't	care 📖					
UMF	Sequencer -	· Sinale	• Fvent Mode				
Sampling in STOTE mode							
Store (011)							
If (AnuThing) then							
Trigger at START of trace							
				VME	VSB		

Table 5.2 Explaining the Event Patterns window

#### 5.4.1 Editing Event Patterns

The user may fill in event patterns as binary, hexadecimal, or mnemonic values in the various signal fields in any of the predefined event patterns except *AnyThing*, which is unalterable. The user may delete or insert new event patterns and signal fields.

New event patterns may be given user-defined names. By inserting and/or deleting signal field columns, the sequence of the signal field columns may be altered.

The Event Patterns window is activated by clicking the left mouse button in it. Moving around is done with the mouse, or with the cursor keys.

#### 5.4.1.1 Edit Fields

Place the cursor at the field you want to edit, and type in the new value. The new value may contain only digits, or a mixture of digits and don't cares (x = don't care). Typing errors are corrected by moving the cursor back to the start of the field, (either with the mouse or the cursor keys), and typing the value once more. Alternatively clear the field by selecting Clear from the Edit menu, and then retype the desired value.

Typing CR, or moving to another field, finishes the editing.

Used as a trigger condition, the edited event will cause the VBT-325 to trigger for bus cycles where the event pattern is equal to the edited event. Used as a store qualifier, the VBT-325 will store all cycles with the edited pattern, and skip all others.

<b>W</b> BusView -	IVM	E Set	unl											. D X
File Edit	Trac	te St	atistics	Se	tuns Utilities	Window Help								
				<u> </u>								900	_ 	
		5				」 X L M M M M M M M M M M M M M	* 🖌 👘	¥ 🔍					<b>? Y</b>	
						VME Eve	nt Patt	erns						
Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0	
AnyThing	:	x	x	хx	******	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
UME 0	»	x	0	xx	12345xxx	*****	*****	RD	xx	******	xxxx	xx	XXXX	
VME1	:	x	x	xx	xxxxxx	*****	*****	XXXX	xx	******	xxxx	xx	XXXX	
VME2	:	x	x	хx	******	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	xx	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX	
VME3	:	x	x	xx	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX	
					VME	Sequencer -	Single	Event	Mode					
Sampling	in	STAT	E mo	ode										
Store (AL	.L)													
IF (UMEO)	t t	ien												
Triggen	· at	t STA	ART C	of t	trace									
0										VME	VSE	}		

Figure 5.5 Editing a signal field

### 5.4.1.2 Field Options

Most fields have a dialog box for selection of predefined values, assert negation and other field options.

Select for instance the Cycle field, and double click on the left mouse button, or type CR. The dialog box in Figure 5.6 is displayed. Select the preferred choice and press the OK button, or double click on the preferred choice. A mnemonic will be displayed in the Cycle field.

Cycle		×
Bits:	(AM1,WR*,Rmw	Blk,Vme64*)
RD	x1xx	
WRI	х0хх <sup>1</sup> √	
RBLK	1111	
WBLK	1011	
RMBL	0110	
WMBL	0010	
RMW	0011	
0	к	Cancel

Figure 5.6 Edit the Cycle field in the Event Patterns window

### 5.4.1.3 Clearing Contents of Signal Fields

Typing an x into a field will set the corresponding bit(s) to don't care. An x means that this bit (signal on the bus) will be ignored when the tracer is looking for a trigger, or when using this event as storage qualifier. Clear the field by selecting Clear from the tool bar or the Edit menu, or by pressing the DEL key.

### 5.4.1.4 Hiding Signal Field Columns

Select an entire field column by clicking on the name at the top of the column. Selecting Cut from the tool bar or the Edit menu, or pressing the DEL key, will make the field column disappear. It can be re-inserted later, at any place in the event window.

### 5.4.1.5 Adding Signal Field Columns

Select an entire field column by clicking on the name at the top of the column. Selecting Insert from the tool bar or the Edit menu, or pressing the INS key, makes the dialog box in Figure 5.7, containing a signal list, appear. Select the signal you want to insert, press the OK button, and the field column of the new signal will appear to the left of the cursor.

- **Note 1** By typing the first letter of the signal to be inserted, the cursor moves to the first signal starting with that specific letter.
- **Note 2** More than one signal can be inserted in one operation. Hold down the **Ctrl** key and select the desired signals with the mouse, alternatively hold down the **Shift** key, and use the up/down cursor keys to select the signals.

The same signal can be inserted more than once. Inserting many signals may cause the Event Patterns window to become too small. A scroll bar will show up at the bottom of the window enabling the user to scroll through all the field columns, as shown in Figure 5.8.

Insert Signal		×
4.85		
ACF *		1
Address		H.
AM		
AS*		
BBSY*	ĺ.}	
BCLR*	<i>"</i> \	
BERR*		
BG3:0*		
BgL		÷
		_
<u> </u>	Cancel	

Figure 5.7 The Insert Signal dialog box

	VME Event Patterns													
Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	BG3:0*	BCLR*	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Ia	
AnyThing	:	x	x	XX	*****	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XXXX	x	XX	*****	XX:	
VME Ø	:	х	х	хx	******	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XXXX	x	xx	******	xx	
VME1	:	х	x	xx	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	x	xx	*****	XX	
VME2	:	x	x	XX	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	x	XX	*****	XX	
VME3	:	х	x	XX	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	x	XX	*****	XX	
													_	
							+						+	

Figure 5.8 Scrolling through the field columns

### 5.4.1.6 Renaming, Deleting, Adding and Copying Entire Events



Figure 5.9 Renaming an event

- **Rename** Select an entire event by clicking on the name of it, for instance select event VME0 by clicking on the name VME0. The event is highlighted. Double click on the name, or press CR. The Rename Event dialog box appears, as shown in Figure 5.9. Change the name and press the OK button.
- **Delete** Select the undesired event by clicking on it's name. Select Cut from the tool bar, from the Edit menu, or press the DEL key.
- Add When adding a new event, it will be added above the current event, i.e. to place a new event at the bottom of the list, place the cursor below the last event. Select Insert from the tool bar, from the Edit menu, or press the INS key. A Name Event dialog box appears. Type a name and press the OK button
- **Copy** Select the desired event, and select Copy from the tool bar or the Edit menu. Place the cursor below the event where you want to insert the copied event and select Paste from the tool bar or the Edit menu. A dialog box asking for a new name for the event appears. Give it a new name, and press the OK button.

### 5.4.2 Address/Data Options

Typing CR in the Address field brings up a dialog box that will give the options for the Address field. A similar dialog box will also be displayed for the Data field. All

examples given for the Address, except for some A64/D64 details, are also valid for the Data field:

Address	×
Address bits A(31:1) DS1* as A00	
Edit <u>R</u> ange 🗌 <u>N</u> ot	
Binary <u>D</u> etails 64 b <u>i</u> t	
OK Cancel	

Figure 5.10 The Address options dialog box

**The NOT** Negation, i.e. the NOT operator, can be specified for the data, the address and some other fields. The NOT operator, if not chosen in a dialog box, is activated by typing a note of exclamation <!> in front of the field. The event pattern will then give match for all values except the chosen one.

**Edit Range** By editing the Address field, an event can include a range of patterns. Press the Edit Range button in the dialog box in Figure 5.10, and a new dialog box, shown in Figure 5.11, appears. Accommodate the range to your needs, choose whether you want 64 bits, and press the NOT button if the desired range is everything but the chosen range.

By selecting the Address field, and typing a hyphen (-), the field will automatically expand to include a range. Negating the range is done by typing a note of exclamation (!).

1	Range					
Low : 0000 High: FFFF	90000 FFFF					
<u>N</u> ot	🗌 64 b <u>i</u> t					
ОК	Cancel					

Figure 5.11 Defining Range

Address
(0011)(XX11)1Fxxxx
Fill in HEX digits or binary nibbles in parenthesis as shown here: (11XX). The example gives 1 in the two high order bits and don't care in the two lower bits.
Ok Cancel

Figure 5.12 Binary details

#### 5 Operation

**Binary Details** Binary details makes it possible to specify don't care values at the bit level. Specifying binary details is done by clicking on the Binary Details button in Figure 5.10 (or by typing a left bracket "(" in front of a hex digit in the Event Patterns window). The dialog box in Figure 5.12 appears. The example above shows how the two first hexadecimal digits are expanded to the binary level, making it possible to have don't care values at the bit level. Digits containing binary don't cares will be displayed as a "\$" in the Event Patterns window.

#### 64-bits Address/Data

For use in VME64 applications, the VBT-325 allows 64-bit addresses or data to be specified in the event patterns. Enabling for the 64 bit option on the Address field makes the following change to the event.

	VME Event Patterns											
Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail
AnyThing	:	x	x	хx	****	*****	*****	XXXX	xx	*****	xxxx	xx
VME Ø	»	х	х	хx	*****	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx	00xxxxx	XXXX	xx
VME1	:»	x	х	хx	*****		A-MBLT	XX 00	XX	******	XXXX	xx
VME2	:	х	x	XX	*****	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	xx
VME3	:	x	x	хx	*****	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	xx
							+		_		_	+

#### Figure 5.13 64-bits addressing

Since VME64 is a multiplexing of the address and data lines, it is not possible to define anything in the data when a 64-bit address is specified, and vice versa.

A64 A64 uses A[31:1] as the lower address bits, then D[31:1] as the upper address bits, A[63:32].

**D64** Uses D[31:0] as the lower 32 data bits (as ordinary 32 bit cycles), LWORD\* as D32, then A[31:1] as D[63:33].

A64 bit range For the Address field, it is also possible to set ranges on A64.

64-bit range is not allowed on the Data field.

## 5.5 Single Event Mode

The default state of the Sequencer is "Single Event mode". Single Event mode is the simplest way of using the tracer to trigger on an event, by simply pointing at the desired event in the Event Patterns window. In Single Event mode the user can edit the sampling mode, which event to trigger on, and the trigger position. The sampling mode and the trigger position is edited with tool bar buttons, or from the Edit menu on the menu bar. The event is edited and selected in the Event Patterns window.

In Figure 5.14, Event1 is chosen to be the trigger condition, and the trigger position is set to 25% of trace.

ų	BusView -	[VM	E Set	up]										_ 🗆 ×
2	🐺 <u>F</u> ile Edijt	<u>T</u> rae	be <u>S</u> t	atistics	Se	tu <u>p</u> s <u>U</u> tilities	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							_ 8 ×
			-				<b>&gt;</b> X H B	۹. 💉	<b>7</b>	_ [	i 🕝 🖪			? 🕅
							VME Event	Patteri	าร					
	Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0
	AnyThing	:	x	x	xx	*****	******	*****	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX
	Event1	»	x	x	XX	8000000	xxxxxxx	*****	XXXX	XX	*****	×000	xx	XXXX
	Event2	:	x	x	хx	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX
	VME2	÷	x	x	XX	*****	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	XX	XXXXXXX	XXXX	XX	XXXX
	VME3	•	x	x	XX	******	******	*****	XXXX	XX	******	XXXX	xx	XXXX
						UME Se	quencer - S	ingle E	vent M	ode				
	Sampling	in	STAT	re mo	ode									
	Store (A	LL)												
	It (Even)	[1] []	tner ► 259	ነ ኦስር	te:									
	iriyyei	d	2 2 2 4	6 UT	tra	ice								
h	a													
4														

Figure 5.14 VME setup with the Sequencer in Single Event mode

#### 5.5.1.1 Editing the Single Event

SamplingThe sampling mode is changed by choosing Edit/Sampling Mode/50 MHzModeTIMING, or by pressing the TIMING mode tool bar button.

Trigger<br/>PositionThe default trigger position is at "Start of Trace", which means that when the trace is<br/>displayed, no samples are shown before the trigger. Alternative trigger positions can be<br/>chosen under Edit/Trigger Position, or selected with tool bar buttons. The<br/>choices are Start of Trace, 25% of Trace, Middle of Trace, 75% of Trace, and End of<br/>Trace.

TriggerThe default trigger condition is "AnyThing". Changing it to another event is done by<br/>selecting one of the other events in the Event Patterns window.

### 5.6 Sequencer Mode

Very often the tracer is simply used to see whether a certain transaction (an event) occurs on the bus, and if it does not, what is actually happening. For this purpose Single Event Mode is sufficient.

Why? In more complex cases, one may want to see what is happening **only** when a certain event occurs **after** a series of other events, or one may want to filter out samples of no interest, or count a certain number of occurrences of an event before the trigger. These are a few examples of situations where the Sequencer is taken into use.

What? The Sequencer is state machine which enables the user to define complex triggers, store qualifiers, count conditions, etc. The Sequencer program allows event patterns to be combined sequentially using IF... Elsif... Else statements, or combinatorial, using AND, OR and NOT operators. It is also possible to switch sampling mode and trigger position directly in the Sequencer program.

### 5.6.1 Tutorial

The easiest way of understanding the Sequencer, is to define an example program, and explain it step by step:

Trigger

Consider a software routine that goes like this:

condition

```
If(a==b) {
   Write to Addr1;
   Read from Addr2;
   ....
}else if(a==c) {
   Write to Addr1;
   Read from Addr3;
   Read from Addr2;
   ....
} else ....
```

What happens after the "Read from Addr2" when a equals b, and only then?

Obviously it is not sufficient to make a single event trigger on "Read from Addr2", since this also occurs in the second branch when a equals c. So, we need to define a trigger condition as a series of events made up of a write access towards Addr1 immedialtely followed by a read access from Addr2. The Sequencer program in Figure 5.15 will do exactly this.

**Define events** Before entering the Sequencer, the events needed for the trigger condition have to be defined in the Event Patterns window. See Figure 5.15.

ų	BusView -	IVM	E Set	uol									
2	😴 💭 File Edit	Tra	ce SI	atistics	Se	tuns Ettilities	Window Help						_ 문 ×
Ī													
			5				<b>3</b>  米 6  理	*a 💉	¥ 🔍				
Γ							VME Event	Patter	าร				
	Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Fail	In3:0
	AnyThing	:	х	x	XX	*****	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XX	*****	XX	XXXX
	Addr1	»	х	x	xx	80000020	*****	XXXXXX	WRI	xx	******	xx	XXXX
	Addr2	:»	x	x	xx	64000000	*****	XXXXXX	RD	xx	******	xx	XXXX
	VME2	:	х	x	xx	******	*****	XXXXXX	XXXX	xx	******	xx	XXXX
	VME3	:	x	x	хx	******	*****	*****	XXXX	xx	******	xx	XXXX
L													
							VME Seq	uencer					
	1.a: Sa	amp	linq	in S	STAT	E mode							
	1.b: St	tor	e (Á	LL)									
	1.c: If	F (	Addr	1) tł	ien								
	2.a:	If	(Ad	dr2)	the	en							
	2.b:		Trig	ger a	nt S	START of t	race						
	2.c:	E1	se										
L	2.d:		Goto	1									
	L												
h	<u>a</u>			_							_		
4													

Figure 5.15 Sequencer example program

Leaving Single Event mode The Sequencer is entered by double-clicking in the Sequencer window, by selecting Open Sequencer from the Edit menu, or simply by pressing the TAB key. The dialog box in Figure 5.16 appears. Press the OK button.

ų	🖗 BusView -	[VM	E Set	up]											- 🗆 ×
Ę	🐺 <u>F</u> ile Edit	Tra	ce <u>S</u> t	atistics	Se	tu <u>p</u> s	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp							_ 8 ×
[			22					<b>&gt;</b> X H 🖪		<b>¥</b>	-	16		<u>D</u> D D	? 🕅
Г								VME Event	Patter	ns					
	Event		BgL	AS*	AM	Add	ress	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0
	AnyThing	:	x	x	XX	xxx	xxxxx	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XX	*****	xxxx	XX	XXXX
	Addr1	:»	х	x	xx	600	00000	*****	xxxxxx	WRI	xx	*****	×000	xx	XXXX
	Addr2	:»	x	x	xx	340	00020	******	XXXXXX	RD	XX	*****	×000	xx	XXXX
	VME2	:	x	x	хx	XXX	Warnir	ng			×	*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX
	VME3	:	х	х	хx	XXX						*****	XXXX	xx	XXXX
							Edit	ing the Seg	lencer	imnlie	5				
							leav	ing Single	Event m	ode.					
								04	Ca	ncel					
	Sampling	in	STAT	re mo	ode						<u></u>				
	Store (AL	.L)													
	If (AnyTh	ning	3) ti	nen											
	Irigger	' a1	5 511	ARIO	0+ t	rac	e								
	0														

Figure 5.16 Leaving Single Event mode

#### 5 Operation

# Appearance/C ontents

The default Sequencer program has the same contents as Single Event mode, but it has changed appearance. All lines start with a number and a letter. The number refers to the fact that the Sequencer is a state machine with 16 (only 15 user-editable) possible states (This is described thoroughly in Section 5.6.2), which means that the number indicates which state the Sequencer is in. The letter indicates line number within each state.

	VME	Sequencer
1.a: Sampling in <mark>STATE</mark> mode 1.b: Store (ALL) 1.c: If (ANYTHING) then 1.d: Trigger at START of trace		

Figure 5.17 The default Sequencer program

Edit event expressions All If operators are inserted with the default event expression, ANYTHING. To change this, double-click on ANYTHING (or single-click and press CR). The dialog box in Figure 5.18 appears. Press the down cursor key ( $\downarrow$ ) to get the menu over possible events to insert. Select Addr1 and press the OK button.

🖤 BusView - [VME Set	up]			_ 🗆 🗵
File Edit Trace St	atistics Setugs Utilities Window Help			
				? 🕅
	Event Expression	<b> </b>		
Event BgL		Iack	Fail	In3:0
AnyThing : x	Edit the event expression using the	XXXX	xx	xxxx
Huuri Sx X	following keys:	X 0 0 0	XX 	XXXX
	(INC) Incout an event		~~	
	<pre>(INS/ - INSert an event (NEL) - Noloto an itom</pre>	2222	~~ vv	****
	<pre><doun>- Change an event</doun></pre>			
	+ - OR			
	* - AND			
	• - NOT			
	( - Left Dracket	<u> </u>		
1.a: Sampling	) - Kight Dracket			
1.D: Store (H	ANYTHING			
1.d: Triane	ANYTHING			
	Addr2 12 Lancer Lancer			
	VME2			
	VME3			

Figure 5.18 Editing an Event Expression

		VME	Sequencer
1.a: 1.b:	Sampling in STATE mode Store (ALL)		
1.c: 1.d:	If (Addr1) then Trigger at <mark>START</mark> of trace		

#### Figure 5.19 Addr1 is inserted in line 1.c

**New operators** All new operators are inserted above the current cursor position, i.e. to insert the next If operator, mark the START keyword, and press the INS key (or select Insert from the tool bar, or the Edit menu). A list over possible operators appears. Select the If operator, and press the OK button.



Figure 5.20 Insert another If-test above the Trigger statement





Addr2

Change the event expression from ANYTHING to Addr2, as described for Addr1 above.

VME Sequencer
1.a: Sampling in STATE mode
1.b: Store (ALL)
1.c: If (Addr1) then
2.a: If (Addr2) then
2.b: Trigger at START of trace

*Figure 5.22* Addr2 is the next event to look for

Trigger Position If the trigger position is set to START of trace, it means that no samples before the trigger sample is visible in the trace. Setting the trigger position to 25% of trace means that 25% of the trace is filled up before the trigger sample, and thus it is possible to see what happened some time before the trigger.

Double-click on the START keyword (or select and press CR). Select 25% from the popup menu that appears.

		UME	Sequencer					
1.a: Sampling in STATE mode								
1.b: Store (ALL)								
1.c: If (Addr1) then								
2.a: If (Addr2) the	2.a: If (Addr2) then							
2.b: Trigger at	START of tr	ace						
	<u>S</u> TART							
	25%							
	MIDDLE							
	<u>7</u> 5%							
	END							

Figure 5.23 Changing the trigger position

The software routine which is the basis for this tutorial, has both an If branch, and an Else branch. If there was not for the Else branch ,which contains both the accesses from the If branch, the Sequencer program could end here. It would then search for Addr1, and it would trigger whenever Addr2 occurred on the bus after that. (This is because an implicit "Else goto current state" is always present after an If statement if no Else is specified.)

To prevent triggering on both the If and the Else branch, we need an Else branch in the Sequencer program as well.

Inserting new operators at the bottom To insert new operators at the bottom of the Sequencer, double-click below the last line, or place the cursor after the last line, and press the INS key (or select Insert from the tool bar or the Edit menu).

Select the Else operator.



*Figure 5.24 Insert the Else operator* 

Else which state?

After selecting the Else operator, a list over possible states the Else is for, appears, as shown in Figure 5.25. To select the right state, one has to think of what was the intention of the Sequencer program, and what is the result of choosing one or the other.

To be able to decide, suppose that the Goto 1 statement is to be inserted after the Else operator.

**Intention:** Search for Addr1. When found, check if the next is Addr2. If so trigger, if not, start searching for Addr1 again.

**State\_1:** Selecting State\_1 will make the Else branch hit until Addr1 appears on the bus, and if Addr2 is not appearing on the bus, the tracer will never trigger.

**State\_2:** Selecting State\_2 will make the tracer search for Addr1, and if Addr2 is the next event on the bus, the tracer triggers, if not, it will start searching for Addr1 again, which matches the intention.

Select State\_2.



Figure 5.25 Select which Sequencer state the Else is for

Goto 1

Insert the Goto operator below the Else operator, as described for the Else operator above. The number following the Goto operator indicates the state number to go to.

L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	JME	Sequencer
1.a: Sampling in STATE mode		
1.D: Store (HLL) 1.c: If (Addr1) then		
2.a: If (Addr2) then		
2.D: Irigger at 25% of trace 2.c: Else		
2.d: Goto 1		

Figure 5.26 If Addr2 does not show, start looking for Addr1 again

### 5.6.2 Sequencer - a State Machine

The Sequencer is a state machine which can be in one of 16 possible states, of which 15 can be programmed by the user. Certain rules controls the transition from one state to another. The Sequencer is able to change state between each sample, even when operating at full speedFigure 5.27 tries to visualize each state in a Sequencer program.



Figure 5.27 The Sequencer as a state machine

- State 1When started, the tracer samples in STATE mode. Line 1.b sets the tracer to store all<br/>samples in the trace memory. Each sample is compared to the patterns in the current event<br/>comparator, VME0. The Sequencer program will stay in state 1, storing all cycles until a<br/>cycle matching VME0 occurs. When equal to VME0, the Sequencer will change to state 2.
- **State 2** The tracer will compare all incoming bus cycles with the pattern VME1. Only samples that are equal to VME1 will be stored. The Sequencer will stay in state 2 until a sample matching VME2 occurs.
- 2 **D** 3 When VME2 occurs, the tracer triggers during the transition from state 2 to state 3. Then, the tracer starts to fill the rest of the trace buffer. Note that the trigger sample will also be stored.
- **State 3** Only samples matching VME3 will be stored. Before the sampling stops, a given number of samples (matching VME3) are stored. The Sequencer program in the example stores 25% of the samples *after* the trigger. When the trace is full, the tracer will stop and display the captured trace.

#### 5.6.3 Open Sequencer

The Sequencer is opened in one of three ways:

- Double-click in the Sequencer window.
- Select Open Sequencer from the Edit menu.
- Press the TAB key.

The warning in Figure 5.28 appears. Press the OK button.

Warning X
Editing the Sequencer implies leaving Single Event mode.
Ok Cancel

### 5.6.3.1 Return to Single Event Mode

Returning to Single Event mode is done in one of three ways:

- Press the DEL key anywhere in the Sequencer window.
- Select Cut from the Edit menu.
- Press the Cut button at the tool bar.
- Initialize the setup by selecting Initialize from the Setups menu. Be aware of that this will also initialize the Event Patterns window!

The three first methods opens a pull-down menu in the Sequencer where one of the options is "Set Single Event mode".

## 5.6.4 Edit Sequencer

After opening the Sequencer, according to Section 5.6.3, the Sequencer is editable from the tool bar, the menu bar, and with the DEL and INS keys.

Change	• Double-click on the keyword STATE.
sampling mode	or
	• Select the Keyword STATE, and press CR.
	A pop-up menu with the two sampling modes appear. Select the desired sampling mode.
Change frequency	If the selection is TIMING, the sampling frequency can be changed from the Edit/Sampling Mode/Options pull-down menu.
Change event expression	• Double-click on any event expression in the Sequencer. Event expressions are displayed in brackets.
	or

• Select an event expression, and press CR.



Event Expression
Edit the event expression using the following keys:
<ins> – Insert an event <del> – Delete an item</del></ins>
<down>- Change an event</down>
+ - OR
* - AND
• <b>TOK</b> •
( - `Left bracket
) – Right bracket
UME0*(UME1+UME2)
Ok Cancel Help

Figure 5.29 Edit event expressions

The dialog box appears, with possibilities to create complex event expressions from the events defined in the Event Patterns window.

Using the combinatorial operators, AND, OR and NOT are explained in Section 5.6.5.5.

New operators are inserted above the current cursor position.

• Press the INS key operators or



• Select Insert from the tool bar

or

- Select Insert from the Edit menu
- Double-click below the last line if inserting states at the bottom of the Sequencer.

A pop-up menu with all the available operators to insert at that state level appears. Select the desired operator.

Operators are deleted by placing the cursor on the line to be deleted and doing one of the following:

Deleting operators

• Press the DEL key

or


• Select Cut from the tool bar

or

• Select Cut from the Edit menu

A pop-up menu with all the available actions appears. The actions are explained below:

- CANCEL: Cancels the delete operation.
- Current line: Deletes the current line. (This action is only visible if it is possible to delete the current line and still have a valid Sequencer. For example deleting the If-line and leaving the Else-line creates an invalid Sequencer.)
- Current "operator" with sub-tree: Deletes the sub-tree starting with current line.
- Restore default program: Returns the Sequencer to the state it was after leaving Single Event mode.
- Set Single Event mode: Closes the Sequencer, and returns it to Single Event mode.

It is possible to undo the last edit operation:

#### **Undo editing**

• Press the **Ctrl-z** keys

or



- or
- Select Undo from the Edit menu

Select Undo from the tool bar

#### 5.6.5 Sequencer Reference

#### 5.6.5.1 General Structure of a State

Possible actions	In each state, a number of <b>actions</b> can be defined to take place, like:
Sampling	Sampling in STATE or TIMING mode.
Store	Store samples matching given event patterns.
Count	Count occurrences of given event patterns.
Delay	Delay a certain time.
Transitions	Actions may take place as a function of event pattern match and next state number. However, Sampling and Delay will only be a function of the current state number as a self-imposed restriction.
	In addition to actions, each state may lead to <b>transitions</b> , i.e.:
Goto	Goto another state in the Sequencer.
Trigger	Trigger the analyzer.
Halt	Halt the sampling.

Transitions may occur as a function of event pattern match (If-Elsif-Else tests), counter carry, delay carry and next state number.

#### 5 Operation

The general structure and capabilities of one *state* in the Sequencer program is as shown below:

**Sampling** in {*STATE*|*TIMING*} mode

```
Store (<Event Expression>)
```

If (<*Event expression*>) then

Trigger | Goto <State> | Halt

: or

**Sampling** in {*STATE*|*TIMING*} mode

**Store** (*<Event Expression>*)

**Count** <*Numeric* expression> of (<*Event* expression>) then

Trigger | Goto <State> | Halt

or

:

:

**Sampling** in {*STATE*|*TIMING*} mode

**Store** (*<Event Expression>*)

**Delay** *<Time expression>* then **If** (*<Event expression>*) then

Trigger | Goto <State> | Halt

Each If, Count or Delay may also have an Elsif .. Else branch as shown below. More than one Elsif can be used.

**Elsif** (*<Event Expression>*) then

Trigger | Goto <State> | Halt

: Else

Trigger | Goto <State> | Halt

:

- The colon ":" indicates that other states of the same construction can be entered at this location.
- Multiple branch conditions are possible by combining an If, Count or Delay statement followed by a number of Elsif, optionally ending with an Else. Note that Count and Delay only may come as an alternative to the If, and that Elsif and Else are allowed after Count and Delay.
- Halt may only be used alone.

#### 5.6.5.2 Sequencer Notation

<b>UPPER/lower</b> of	ase
-----------------------	-----

Keywords	Parametric keywords are shown in UPPER CASE letters for better visibility, like STATE, 50MHz TIMING (except the z in MHz!) and START, MIDDLE, END.
Event expressions	Both predefined, as $VME0$ , and user-defined events are shown as in Event Patterns window.
Operators	Operators are shown with initial Caps, otherwise lower case.
Filler words	Filler words, like in, then, of etc. are shown in lower case.

**Brackets** Brackets are used to indicate that fields are expandable, like event expressions where event terms can be expanded with a logical expression like '+', '\*', '!' (OR, AND, NOT). Both predefined events and user-defines events are available in the Sequencer, as shown in Figure 5.30. Select an event expression in the Sequencer, type CR, and the Event Expression dialog box appears. Creating an event expression is done according to the rules in Section 5.6.5.5.

WBusView - [VME Setup]		- D ×
💐 Eile Edit Irace Statistics Setups Utilities Window Help		_ 8 ×
<u> </u>		? 🕅
Event Expression X		
<u>Event BgL</u>	Iack Fail	In3:0
AnyThing : x Edit the event expression using the	**** **	xxxx
Addr1 :» X following keys:	x000 xx x	xxxx
Addr2 :» x	×000 ×× ×	XXXX
UME2 : X (INS) - Insert an event	XXXX XX	XXXX
VME3 : X <vel> - VELETE AN ITEM</vel>	×××× ××	xxxx
+ - OR		
* - AND		
t - NOT		
( - Left bracket		
1.a: Sampling ) - Right bracket		
1.b: Store (AL		
1.C: If (INVI) ANYTHING		
Addr2 R		
VME2		
VME3		

Figure 5.30 Brackets in the Sequencer are expandable

#### 5 Operation

**State/Line** Each line in the Sequencer has a number consisting of state number and line within state as a lower-case letter, separated by a dot '.'. (e.g. 1.a etc.). Two letters (e.g. 1.aa etc. ) are numbers used if more than 26 lines used. Line numbers are used in the Sequencer except when in Single Event Mode. Indents Indents are used after If, Count, Delay, Elsif and Else statements. Example: 2.a: If (VME2) then 2.b: Trigger ... 3.a: Sampling ... During sampling an arrow ">" will mark all lines in the current active state. **Current** state indicator

**Note!** Note that it is not possible to use more than **four different event names** in the Sequencer program at the same time. A warning will be given when the fifth event is taken into use. There is no limit on how many times one event name can be used in event expressions in the same program. The same event may serve both as both as Trigger condition(s), Store and Count conditions.

**XMEM325-PB** The XMEM325-PB allows up to 8 events to be used in the "XMEM\_VME" (not "VME") Sequencer program in STATE mode. This is done by sharing resources with the VBT-325 itself. For this reason the *Dual analyzer* capability of the XMEM325 cannot be used at the same time as more than 4 events are used.

#### 5.6.5.3 Operators

Sampling The Sampling operator is used to specify sampling mode. The first line in the Sequencer program must always be a Sampling line, so this line cannot be deleted. The sampling mode can be changed dynamically by entering a new Sampling statement inside the Sequencer program.

Syntax Sampling in <Mode> mode

*Parameter* The <Mode> parameter can be selected here as one of:

STATE

<Speed> TIMING

The TIMING sampling speed, <Speed>, is selected by executing Edit/ Sampling Mode, and then selecting one of the indicated speeds.

**Note!** A Sampling expression is implicitly valid for all subsequent states in the Sequencer program, until superseded by a new Sampling condition.

# StoreThe Store operator is used to achieve *filtering* of the captured samples.<br/>A Store expression is implicitly valid for the rest of the Sequencer program, until<br/>superseded by a new Store. The second line in the Sequencer program must always be<br/>a Store condition, so this line cannot be deleted. The predefined expressions ALL and<br/>NOTHING are available as *Event Expressions*. ALL and NOTHING is programmed in a<br/>special way in the Sequencer hardware, so that it does not consume a separate event (out<br/>of the four usable).Note!A Store (<Event expression>)

A Store expression is implicitly valid for all subsequent states in the Sequencer program, until superseded by a new Store condition.

Note! A sample causing a Trigger is always stored.

#### If/Elsif/Else

If Elsif Else statements may be used to control the branching of the Sequencer program. Multiple Elsif is possible, limited only by the number of possible *Event Expressions*. Both Elsif and Else are optional after an If.

The predefined expression AnyThing is available as an *Event expression*. AnyThing is programmed a special way in the Sequencer hardware, so it does not consume a separate event (out of the four usable).

```
Syntax If (<Event expression>) then
:
Elsif (<Event expression>) then
:
Else
:
```

#### Indents

When multiple If states exist ahead of a point in the Sequencer program where an Elsif or Else is to be inserted, there is a need to determine which If state the Elsif or Else shall belong to. In such cases, the user will be asked to confirm the state number.

#### 5 Operation

**Note!** An If .. Elsif sequence without an Else will always repeat itself if none of the conditions were met, so that a statement like

Else

Goto Current state

can be considered as an implicit closing statement.

If no states follow an If .. then, Trigger in the Sequencer program, like in the default program, an implicit jump to an "invisible" state where the prevailing store condition is repeated takes place. This is to avoid storing both the specified store condition and the trigger condition if the trigger condition should occur again (according to the rule saying that trigger samples are stored.)

**Goto** The Goto statement moves the execution of the Sequencer program to the beginning of another state. Goto 1 will function as a restart of the Sequencer program.

Syntax Goto StateNumber

StateNumber = 2, means 2.a.

# Warning! Goto cannot be used to repeat Count or Delay statements, since the counters are not re-loadable during sampling.

**Count** Count controls counters that can be used to count occurrences of specific cycles/events on the target bus. If a count statement is used, the Sequencer program will not advance until the specified number of cycles that matches the event pattern attached to the Count statement, occurs.

Syntax Count N occurrences of (< Event Expression>) then

Where *N* is a number from 2 to 1048575. An If statement is equivalent to a "Count 1" statement. Up to 4 Count statements can be used in a Sequencer program.

**Delay** Delay controls timers that can be used to delay a certain time before the Sequencer program is allowed to advance to the next state.

Syntax Delay  $N \{ ns | us | ms \}$  then if (<Event Expression>) then

Where *N* is a number of the given delay unit, *ns*, *ms* or *ms*. The delay time can be minimum 80ns, maximum 335ms. Up to 3 Delay statements can be used in a Sequencer program.

Note!When state 1 contains a delay statement, the delay counter starts to count between 500-900<br/>μs before the sampling is started. This means that delays less than this time have no<br/>meaning in state 1.

The delay counter can be synchronized by putting an If (ANYTHING) then before the first delay. The delay counter will then start to count when the first sample occurs on the bus after the sampling is started.

A construction like Delay ... Elsif can be used to exit a delay interval on a certain condition, before the delay time expires.

A sample is required after the delay time is counted down, before the Sequencer will proceed to the next state, or a trigger will occur.

**Trigger** The Trigger operator determines where in the Sequencer program the trigger should be. It is possible to program a Trigger statement at different places in the Sequencer program, but only one of these will actually lead to a trigger, depending on the progress through the specified trigger sequence.

SyntaxTrigger at <position> of traceParameterThe position parameter can be:

START

25%

MIDDLE

75%

END

Even if multiple trigger statements exist, the trigger position will be kept the same throughout the Sequencer. Modifying one of the trigger statements will then result in a modification of the other trigger statements as well.

As the parameter for Trigger must be the same throughout the Sequencer program, Halt can be used to replace "Trigger at END of trace" if Trigger already has been used with one of the other parameters. You should, however, use " Trigger at END of trace" where possible.

**Note!** The trigger sample is always stored!

Halt The Halt operator causes the tracer to halt and display the trace.

Syntax Halt

#### 5.6.5.4 Implicit Actions/Transitions

The Sequencer is no programming language, but a compact practical way of controlling the operation of the tracer. Thus, to minimize the need for user programming, there are a number of implicit actions in the Sequencer that gives the user the desired results in the absence of explicit commands:

- A Sampling expression is implicitly valid for all subsequent states in the Sequencer program, until superseded by a new Sampling condition.
- A Store expression is implicitly valid for all subsequent states in the Sequencer program, until superseded by a new Store condition.
- The sample causing a Trigger is always stored.
- If no states follow an If .. then, Trigger in the Sequencer program, like in the default program, an implicit jump to a state where the prevailing store condition is repeated takes place. This is to avoid storing both the specified store condition and the trigger condition if the trigger condition should occur again (according to the above rule saying that trigger samples are stored.)
- An implicit Else Goto current state is always present after an If-Elsif sequence if no Else is specified, so that the If-test will always be repeated for the next sample if none of the conditions were met.

• Goto *next state* is implicit after a then or after an Else, where *next state* is the state belonging to the next line containing an If.

#### 5.6.5.5 Edit Event Expressions

An event expression is a combinatorial expression made by one or more of the events defined in the Event Patterns window. A simple example is:

#### A+B\*C

The logical AND operator, "\*", have precedence over the OR operator, "+". Brackets can be used to change the order of evaluation:

A+(B\*C) = A+B\*C, but  $(A+B)*C \neq A+B*C$ 

due to the order of evaluation. The parenthesis around the OR expression forces the OR to be evaluated before the AND.

!(A+B)\*C≠!A+B\*C

Negation, i.e. the logical NOT operator, can be used on single event names, or on subexpressions within brackets. The logical NOT operator, "!" is always evaluated first.

#### 5.6.6 Sequencer Programming Examples

#### 5.6.6.1 Loose and Tight Sequences

A *loose sequence* is defined as a sequence of events (bus cycles) that simply occur sequentially, without any constraints on other events appearing in between. For example, the events A, B, C and D come in a loose sequence if they occur mixed with the events X and Y like

 $\mathsf{A} \ \Rightarrow \ \mathsf{B} \ \Rightarrow \ \mathsf{X} \ \Rightarrow \ \mathsf{C} \ \Rightarrow \ \mathsf{Y} \ \Rightarrow \ \mathsf{D}$ 

The following Sequencer program will trigger on a loose sequence of the events A,B,C and D:

1.a: If	(A) then
2.a	If (B) then
3.a	If (C) then
4.a	If (D) then
4.b	Trigger at .

On the other hand, a *tight sequence* is defined as a sequence of events (bus cycles) that occur *without* any other event appearing in between, strictly like

 $A \Rightarrow B \Rightarrow C \Rightarrow D$ 

The Sequencer on the VBT-325 can be programmed to trigger on tight sequences by using Goto 1 and Goto 2 operators as shown below:

1.a:	Ιf	(A)	) th	len		
2.a:		If	(B)	tł	ıen	
3.a:			If	(C)	the	en
4.a:				If	(D)	then

4.b:	Trigger at .
4.c:	Elsif (A) then
4.d:	Goto 2
4.e:	Else
4.f:	Goto 1
3.b:	Elsif (A) then
3.c:	Goto 2
3.d:	Else
3.e:	Goto 1
2.b:	Elsif (A) then
2.c:	Goto 2
2.d:	Else
2.e:	Goto 1

If the Else Goto 1 terms were missing, the trigger would be reached even if a cycle X occurred in between the A,B,C or D cycles (a loose sequence). The Goto 2 statements are necessary to trigger if the actual sequence is partially fulfilled, and then immediately followed by the sought sequence, like  $A \Rightarrow B \Rightarrow C \Rightarrow A \Rightarrow B \Rightarrow C \Rightarrow D$ . If the Goto 2 were missing, the second A would give a Goto, starting a new search for A, but this time the A does not come again before the  $B \Rightarrow C \Rightarrow D$ .

Note that it is not necessary to include an Else Goto 1 at the outer If level (bottom), because of the implicit Else Goto current in an If statement not ending with an Else.

#### 5.6.6.2 Count, Delay and Switch Sampling mode

The Sequencer program below will count 10 occurrences of VME0 or VME1, then cause a trigger if VME2 is found, then switch to 50MHz timing sampling for 760ns after the trigger, for detailed review of what happened in this period after the trigger cycle. Then, revert to state sampling.

	1.a:	Sampl	ing in	STATE	mode			
	1.b:	Store	(ALL)					
	1.c:	Count	10 of	(VME0	+ VMI	E1)	then	
	2.a:	If	(VME2)	) then				
	2.b:		Trigge	er at S	START	of	trace	
=>	3.a:		Sampli	ing in	50MHz	z Tl	IMING mode	
	3.b:		Delay	760ns	then	if	(ANYTHING)	then
	4.a:		San	mpling	in SI	FATE	I mode	

#### 5.6.6.3 VSB Sequencer Examples

#### **Multiplexed bus** The VSBbus is a multiplexed bus, meaning that both the address and the data is transferred on the same physical lines. The VSBbus cycle is divided into two phases, the address phase where the signal DS\*=1, and the data phase, where DS\*=0. The multiplexing makes triggering on a specific address *and* data pattern a bit more complex than for the VMEbus, since one event must be used to specify the address, and another event must be used to specify the data. The following examples show how to solve some of the VSBbus difficulties.

#### **Trigger on Address range and Data**

👹 BusView - [VSB Setup]	
🐺 Eile Edit Irace Statistics VDrive Setups Utilities Windov	v <u>H</u> elp
	▝▖▁▏፶▓●●▔▏▔▎▀▛▕▀▀▔▐▌
USB Event	t Patterns
Event Space DS* AD(31:0)	SIZE ASACK* Cycle Status LOCK* PAS* IRQ* VM
AnyThing : xxx x xxxxxxxx Address :» 1xx A 00810000-00813FFF Data :» 1xx D xxxxxxxx	XX XX XXX XX X X X X WORD XX READ XX X X X X WORD XX READ XX X X X X
	*
USB Se	quencer
1.a: Sampling in <b>STATE</b> mode 1.b: Store (ALL) 1.c: If (Address) then 2.a: If (Data) then 2.b: Trigger at START of trace 2.c: Else 2.d: Goto 1	*
VDRIVE: DTACK Gen: (None) Mem: (N	lone) 5.03V 31°C/88F VME VSB

Figure 5.31 VSB bus Sequencer Example 1

👯 BusView - [VSB Setup]							_ 🗆 ×
🐺 Eile Edit Irace Statistics VDrive Setups Utilities Window	<u>H</u> elp						_ 8 ×
	کے 🖥	<b>\$</b>		🗖 🛄	1010		
USB Event	Patt	erns					
Event Space DS* AD(31:0)	SIZE	ASACK*	Cycle	Status	LOCK*	PAS*	IRQ* V
AnyThing : xxx x xxxxxxxx	xx	xx	XXX	xx	x	x	x x
Address :» 1xx A 00810000-00813FFF	WORD	XX	READ	XX	x	x	x x
WrongAddr:» xxx A 100813000-00813FFF	XX	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	× ×
Data :» 1xx D xxxxxxx	WURD	XX	READ	XX	x	x	××
		N					
		13					
	+						+
USB Sec	quence	er					
1.a: Sampling in STATE mode							
1.b: Store (Address)							
1.c: It (Address) then							
2.a. Store (Houress+Data) 2.h: If (WronnAddr) then							
2.c: Goto 1							
VDRIVE: DTACK Gen: (None) Mem: (N	one)		51	13V 31°	'C/88E		
			10.0	VME	VSE	3	

Store data only when address within given range (no Trigger)

Figure 5.32 VSB bus Sequencer Example 2

# Store and trigger on data when address within given range

Mil Rustiew - IVSB Setup]								
File Edit Trace Statistics VDrive Setups Utilities Window	. Help						_ 8	
					1010			
		<u> </u>						<u>ם ם</u>
USB Event	Patt	erns						_
Event Space DS* AD(31:0)	SIZE	ASACK*	Cycle	Status	LOCK*	PAS*	IRQ*	U
AnyThing : xxx x xxxxxxxx	xx	xx	XXX	xx	x	x	x	x
Address :» 1xx A 00810000-00813FFF	WORD	XX	READ	XX	x	x	x	×
WrongAddr:» xxx A !00813000-00813FFF	XX	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x	×
Data :» 1xx D xxxxxxx	WORD	XX	READ	xx	x	x	x	×
	+							+
								_
038.26	quence	"r						
1.a: Sampling in <mark>State</mark> mode								-
1.c: If (Address) then								
2.a: Store (Address+Data)								
2.b: If (WrongAddr) then								
2.c: Goto 1								
2.d: Else								
2.0: IFIYYEF AL SIAKI OF LFACE 3 a. Store (Address+Data)								
3.b: If (WronaAddr) then								
4.a: Store (Address)								
4.b: If (Address) then								
4.c: Goto 3								
								+
	1				-	_		
VURIVE: DTACK Gen: (None) Mem: (N	one)		5.	J3V  31°	C/88F			
				VME	JVSE	3		

Figure 5.33 VSB bus Sequencer example 3

👹 BusView - [VSB Setup]							_ 🗆 🗙
🐺 Eile Edit Irace Statistics VDrive Setups Utilities Window	<u>H</u> elp						_ 8 ×
	₹. /	<b>4</b>		<b>—</b>	1010		
VSB Event	Patte	rns					
Event Space DS* AD(31:0)	SIZE	ASACK*	Cycle	Status	LOCK*	PAS*	IRQ* V
AnyThing : xxx x xxxxxxxx	xx :	xx	xxx	xx	x	х	x x
Address :» 1xx A 00810000-00813FFF	WORD :	XX	READ	XX	x	x	x x
WrongAddr:» xxx A \$00813000-00813FFF	XX 3	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x x
StoreData:» 1xx D xxxxxxx	WORD :	xx	READ	XX	x	x	x x
TrigData :» 1xx D 00100000	WORD :	XX	READ	XX	x	x	x x
N							
ht							
		_	_	_	_	_	
USB Se	quencer	-					
1.a: Sampling in STATE mode							+
1.b: Store (Address)							
1.c: If (Address) then							
2.a: Store (Address+StoreData)							
2.b: If (WrongAddr) then							
2.C: GOTO 1 2 d. Elcif (TwigData) then							
2.0. EISIT (Trigodia) chen 2.0. Trigger at MIDDLE of trace							
3.a: Store (Address+StoreData)							
3.b: If (WronaAddr) then							
4.a: Store (Address)							
4.b: If (Address) then							
4.c: Goto 3							
							+
VDRIVE: DTACK Gen: (None) Mem: (N	one)		5.0	)3V  31°	C/88F		
6				VME	VSE	}	

Store data when address within given range, trigger on other data

Figure 5.34 VSB bus Sequencer example 4

# 5.7 Trace Display

The data in the trace display is automatically displayed when the current target has filled its trace buffer. (It may happen that the trace buffer is not filled, or that it takes a very long time. The trace buffer status dialog box then gives the option to Halt manually. The part of the trace buffer that is filled is displayed by selecting Show from the Trace menu, or by pressing the Show tool bar button).

Alphanumeric The Alphanumeric display format, is by default used for presenting STATE sampling.

WaveformThe Waveform display format, is by default used for TIMING sampling. STATE sampling<br/>can not be displayed in waveform format.

#### 5.7.1 Alphanumeric Trace List

The alphanumeric trace list shows the samples collected in the trace buffer as a list of binary or hex values for each signal group. The alphanumeric trace list presentation form

will BusVie	w - IVk	E STATE	Trace \	/MES	TRC triage	red at 25%1							X
Star File I	Edit Se	areh Jump	Count	For	nat Marker	Htilities Window	Help						
		La la ala											
	24		<b>→</b> 🗳	3			T 👬	1 屋				<u>?</u> ?	ſ
[Samp]	Le	TimeRel	BgL	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	
-	-7:	230ns		0C	. 444455	5566667777	D64	RMBL	OK				ŧ
	-6:	230ns		OC	. 8888999	79AAAABBBB	D64	RMBL	OK				
	-5:	230ns		0C	. CCCCDDI	DEEEEFFFF	D64	RMBL	OK				
	4:	750ns		ØF	00100018		WORD	RD	OK				
	-3:	370ns		ØF	0010001A	1111	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	-2:	370ns		ØF	0010001C	2222	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	-1:	370ns		OF	0010001E	3333	WORD	RBLK	OK				
TR	(G:	370ns		ØF	00100020	4444	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	1:	370ns		ØF	00100022	5555	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	2:	370ns		ØF	00100024	6666	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	3:	370ns		ØF	00100026	7777	WORD	RBLK	OK				
	4: 1	58.77us		ØD	00100000	11111111	LONG	WRI	OK				
	5:	890ns		ØD	00100000	11111111	LONG	RD	OK				
	6:	530ns		OD	00100002	11	UBYTE	RD	OK				
	7:	330ns		ØD	00100002	22	UBYTE	RMW	OK				
	8:	550ns		ØD	00100000	11112211	LONG	RD	OK				
	9:	990ns		ØF	00100008	10101010	LONG	WRI	OK				
1	0:	250ns		OF	00100008	2 02 02 02 0	LONG	WBLK	OK				
1	11:	250ns		ØF	00100008	3 03 03 03 0	LONG	WBLK	OK				
	12:	250ns		ØF	00100008	40404040	LONG	WBLK	OK				ŧ
							+					+	1
									33.	3MHz 32			

can be selected independently of the selected sampling mode. Figure 5.35 shows an example of an alphanumeric trace list.

Figure 5.35 The Trace Display in Alphanumeric mode

#### 5.7.1.1 Navigation and Signal Selection

The default VBT-325 trace display will show a selection of signals and signal groups in the trace list that are most relevant. However, if more signals/groups are displayed than there is space for on the screen, a scroll bar appears at the bottom of the trace display. **Edit the Trace** The Trace window, both in alphanumeric and waveform mode, can be edited in the same window way as the Event Patterns window. Signals can be added, removed and reorganized according to the wishes of the user. Add Place the cursor on the signal name to the right of (below in the case of waveform mode) the place you want to insert a new signal. Select Insert from the Edit menu or the tool bar, or press the INS key. The same dialog box as when editing the Event Patterns window appears. Select the desired signal, and press the OK button. Place the cursor on the signal name you want to delete. Select Cut from the Edit menu Remove or the tool bar, or press the DEL key. A combination of the previous explained Add and Remove actions, will give the desired **Reorganize** results.

#### 5.7.1.2 Absolute or Relative Time in the Trace Window

The trace may be displayed either with absolute time from the trigger sample, relative time between the samples, or both. The TimeRel (relative time) option is default, and it is displayed as a field column in the Trace Display window. See Figure 5.35. The TimeAbs (absolute time) option is inserted into the Trace window in the same way as a signal field is inserted, i.e. as explained in Section 5.7.1.1.

#### 5.7.1.3 Formatting Options

There are two different ways of presenting the control signals in the trace list. Either as mnemonics, (like Size, Cycle, and Stat in Figure 5.35) or as bit patterns (like Address, and Data). The user can decide whether to display the signals with mnemonics or not. In STATE mode, when sampling only once per data cycle, it is very convenient to display the signals with mnemonics. For example the Cycle field, displaying what kind of cycle it is, is much easier to read when using mnemonics, as can be seen in Figure 5.35.

#### 5.7.1.4 Changing the Alphanumeric Formatting Template

Select the signal name you want to change. Select Decoding and Formatting from the Format menu, or press the equivalent tool bar button. The dialog box in Figure 5.36 appears. The top most option enables or disables decoding and formatting globally, i.e. it concerns all the signals fields. The next option enables/disables the current signal field. Of course, if decoding and formatting are turned off globally, it is impossible to enable the current signal field.

Default

By default the global decoding and formatting is ON in STATE mode, and OFF in TIMING mode.

Decoding and Formatting
Enable Global Decoding/ Formatting
Display of Size <u>No</u> Decoding/Formatting <u>Decode/Format</u> when Possible
OK Cancel

Figure 5.36 The Decoding and Formatting dialog box

#### 5.7.1.5 Navigating the Trace Buffer in Alphanumeric Mode

There are three ways of moving around in the trace buffer.

- With the mouse and the cursor keys.
- With the Jump tools.
- With the Search tools.



The JumpThe Jump tools are available both at the Jump menu, and at the tool bar. The Jump<br/>tools can take you to the first line, the last line, the trigger line, and to a user-specified line.

The Search tools are available both at the Search menu, and at the tool bar. The Search commands offer powerful search and extract functions. Search locates a particular pattern in the trace buffer, while Extract provides a qualified presentation of samples from the trace buffer, so that only samples matching the specified pattern are displayed. When selecting the Search tools for the first time, the Edit Search Pattern is the only available option, i.e. the other commands can only be executed after a valid search pattern has been defined. The Search/Extract edit window supports a subset of the functionality in the Event Patterns window. Most keys function as in the Event Patterns window, with these exceptions: The names of the Search and Extract events cannot be changed. Neither of these events can be deleted. No new events can be inserted. All other functions and keys are supported.

Searching After editing the Search pattern, select Search from the Search menu to start searching from the current line. If found, the cursor will be placed at the first matching trace line. All matching lines are highlighted. The next match is found by selecting Next Match from the Search menu or from the tool bar, or by pressing the F3 key. Searching backwards is done by selecting Previous Match from the Search menu or the tool bar, or by pressing the F4 key.

The highlighting is turned off by selecting Search from the Search menu once more.

**Extracting** After editing the Extract pattern, select Extract from the Search menu or the tool bar, to start extracting from the current line. All matching samples in the trace buffer will be displayed and highlighted. The extract (and thus the highlighting) is turned off by selecting Extract from the Search menu once more.

# 5.7.2 Waveforms

Waveforms are provided to show the logic level of individual signals graphically as a function of time. This is particularly useful to show timing relations between different signals for hardware analysis. Busses are presented as *ladders*. The values of the individual signals in a bus, are shown below the signal name, see Figure 5.37. The ladder will contain a *step* when the bus changes value. Hint: To be sure of capturing some traffic, trigger the tracer with an event where AS\* is set to zero, because there is always traffic when AS\* is active.

<b>W BusView</b>	- [VME TIMIN t Search Jum	<mark>G Trace VME</mark> p Format Mar	<mark>f.TRC trigge</mark> ker Utilities	<mark>red at 25%:1]</mark> Window Help				
		(+) 💁 🌄	- - -	3 <b>T</b>	<b>* *</b> ?	<b>₽</b> ≥+Z Z+z 률		
Х-Т	Ons							
us TRIG	-1.0		-0.5		. <b>ย</b> 🦻 🚬 🗆	U.5		1.0
Address 00100020	001	100010	00100	01E 00	100020	00100022	00100024	00100026
Data FFFFFFFF LWRD* 1	FFFFF	FFF		FFFF	FFFF	FFFFFFF		
DS1* 0 DS0*	1							
DTACK* 1 BERR*								
1 Stat 11	1	1	01 11	01	11 01	11 01	1 11	01 11
	•							+

Figure 5.37 The trace display in waveform mode

#### 5.7.2.1 Navigating the Trace Buffer in Waveform Mode

The navigation tools available in waveform mode are the regular mouse and cursor keys, the Jump tools, and the Edge Jumping tools.

- The *right* and *left* cursor keys move the cursor, marked *x*, one *step*, or time division. By default, one step is one sample. The scale of the axis can be changed by selecting Scale from the Format menu or from the tool bar, but the time step remains one sample (30ns). The *up* and *down* keys select the signal fields.
- **Mouse** Moves around with scroll bars at the sides of the waveform window.
- **Jump tools** The Jump tools work the same way as in alphanumeric mode, except for two additional options. The additional options are for jumping to two user-positioned markers. See the section about setting markers below.

**Edge Jumping** The Edge Jumping tools are available from the Search menu or from the tool bar. The user can choose whether to search for a falling edge, a rising edge, or any edge, both forwards and backwards.

To search for a rising edge in the forward direction, mark the desired signal(s), and select Next Edge from the Search menu or the tool bar, after first having set Rising Edge in the Edge Options dialog box (also available form the Search menu).

If several signals are marked, the search will stop at the first rising edge in the selection of signals. (For busses, the edge option is ignored.)

**Note!** For editing of the waveform window, see the section about editing under alpha-numeric mode, Section 5.7.1.1.

#### 5.7.2.2 Setting Markers

By default, two markers are positioned on top of each other in the waveform window. They are the T-marker, which shows the trigger line, and the X-marker, telling the distance from the T-marker. The difference X-T is displayed above the waveforms, as shown in Figure 5.38.

**Y**, **Z** marker Two additional markers are available. They are found in the Marker menu, or at the tool bar. The time difference X-Y, X-Z, and Z-Y are displayed above the waveform window as in Figure 5.38.

Markers are convenient for marking places of interest in the trace buffer. Two markers can also be used to limit statistics functions to a given area, or to measure the time between two places. For instance they are very convenient for measuring the time between two signal edges.

**Moving the X**marker The X-marker is moved with the **left mouse button**, either by clicking anywhere in the waveform window, or by clicking on the marker, and without releasing the mouse, dragging the marker to the desired place.

**Moving the Y(Z)-marker** When only one of the Y and Z-markers are present, they are moved with the **right mouse button**, in the same way as the X-marker is moved with the left mouse button. When both the Y and the Z-markers are present, the marker which is closest to the mouse cursor is moved. In the case where the markers are placed on top of each other, the Y-marker is moved if the cursor is at the left side of the markers, and the Z-marker is moved if the cursor is at the right side of the markers.

- **Inserting** Place the X-marker where you want the new marker to be. Select Set Marker Y(Z) from the Markers menu or press the Y(Z) marker button at the tool bar, and the new marker appears on top of the X-marker.
- **Removing** The markers are removed by selecting Remove Marker Y(Z) from the Markers menu.

BusView Eile Edit	- <mark>[VME TIMING Trac</mark> : <u>S</u> earch Jump F <u>o</u> rm	e VMET.TRC trigg at <u>M</u> arker Utilities	ered at 25%:1] <u>Window</u> Help	e	- [] ×  - [] ×  - [] ×						
us 5	-1.0	-0.5 .   Z .		<u> </u>							
00100020	0010001C	001000	1E 00100020	00100022	00100024 00100026						
Data FFFFFFFF	FFFFFFF		FFFFFFF	FFFFFFF							
LWRD*											
DS1* 0											
DS0* 0											
DTACK* 1											
BERR* 1											
Stat 11	11	01 11	01 11	01 11 01	11 01 11						
	4				•						
	•				+						

Figure 5.38 Using markers

#### 5.7.3 Additional Windows

Additional windows, or views of the current trace buffer, may be opened and closed when needed. A new view of the trace buffer is displayed by selecting Alphanumeric List or Waveform from the Window menu or the tool bar. When having more than one window of the trace open at the same time, the windows are numbered 1, 2 etc. The windows are totally independent views of the same trace memory and can be scrolled individually, see Figure 5.39.

👹 BusView 👘											_ 🗆 ×	
<u>F</u> ile Ed <u>i</u> t <u>S</u> ea	arch <u>J</u> ump F <u>o</u> r	rmat <u>M</u> arker J	<u>U</u> tilities <u>W</u> ir	ndow <u>H</u> e	elp							
	<u>s</u> >×(	+[ ] ₹_	⊢ →  🛛	21	T 🕹	<b>₽</b> T -	<b>‡</b> ?	<mark>₽}2+7</mark> 7+2				
WE TIMING Trace VMET.TRC triggered at 25%:1												
X-T 1	00ns X-Y	-280ns X	-z	480ns	Z-Y	-	760	ns				
us	-1.0	-0.	.5		0_0	_		0.5		1.0		
5			Z)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	8	1		1 1 1	1		
BgL -											<b>1</b>	
Oddword												
66166626	001000	010	0010001	E	0010	0020		00100022	0010002	4 0	0100026	
Data					- i -						+	
	•										+	
	• NG Trace VME	ET.TRC trigge	red at 25%	6:2	_	_				_	+ _ 🗆 ×	
VME TIMI Sample	• NG Trace VME TimeRel	T.TRC trigge BR3:0*	red at 25% BG3:0*	::2 BBSY*	AS*	WR*	AM	Address	Data	LWRD*	+ × DS1* D	
VME TIMI Sample -5:	• NG Trace VMB TimeRel 20ns	T.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111	::2 BBSY* 0	AS*	WR* 1	AM OF	Address 00100020	Data FFFFFFF	LWRD*	+ DS1* D 1 1+	
VME TIMI Sample -5: -4:	• NG Trace VME TimeRel 20ns 20ns	T.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111	::2 BBSY* 0 0	AS* 0 0	WR* 1 1	AM OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF	LWRD* 1 1		
VME TIMI Sample -5: -4: -3:	• NG Trace VME TimeRel 2 Ons 2 Ons 2 Ons	ET.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111 1111	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111	::2 BBSY* 0 0 0	AS* 0 0	WR* 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF	LWRD* 1 1		
VME TIMI Sample -5: -4: -3: -2:	NG Trace VMB TimeRel 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns	ET.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111	::2 BBSY* 0 0 0	AS* 0 0 0 0	WR* 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF	LWRD* 1 1 1	Image: Constraint of the second sec	
Sample           -5:           -4:           -3:           -2:           -1:	High Trace VMB TimeRel 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns	ET.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111	::2 BBSY* 0 0 0 0 0	AS* 0 0 0 0	WR* 1 1 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFF	LWRD* 1 1 1 1		
Sample           -5:           -4:           -3:           -2:           -1:           TRIG:	High Trace VMB TimeRel 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns	ER3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	<pre>\$ 2 BBSY* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</pre>	AS* 0 0 0 0 0 0	WR* 1 1 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFF	LWRD* 1 1 1 1 1	DS1* D     1 1     1     1     1     1     1     0     0	
Sample           -5:           -4:           -3:           -2:           -1:           TRIG:           1:	High Trace VMB TimeRel 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns	T.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	2 BBSY* 0	AS* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	WR* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF OF OF OF OF	Address 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020 00100020	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFF	LWRD* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DS1* D     D     1 1 1     1     1     1     1     1     1     0     0     0     0     0	
VME TIMI Sample -5: -4: -3: -2: -1: TRIG: 1:	<pre>+ NG Trace VME TimeRel 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns 20ns</pre>	T.TRC trigge BR3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	red at 25% BG3:0* 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1	5:2 BBSY* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	AS* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	WR* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	AM OF OF OF OF OF OF	Address 88199828 88199828 88199828 88199828 88199828 88199828 88199828 88199828	Data FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFF	LWRD* 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	+              DS1*         D           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         0           0         0           0         0	

Figure 5.39 Displaying a trace in several windows

#### 5.7.4 Trace Dump to PC/Host

Trace buffer data can be dumped to a file on a PC. The file format contains a header with target type, sampling mode, trigger position, trigger line number etc., so that the file can be reviewed exactly as captured.

Save as Choose Save as, type a file name, and press the OK button. The dialog box in Figure 5.40 appears. Type how many lines you want to save and press the OK button, or simply press the OK button to save the whole trace.

**Note!** The trace can be saved both as binary files, and as ASCII files. The ASCII files can then be opened and edited in any other text editor, but because they have not saved all the vital information about the trace, they can not be opened in BusView again.

#### 5 Operation

😑 Dump Trace To File										
<u> </u>										
○ <u>F</u> irst Line	-8193									
<u>L</u> ast Line	24573									
ОК	Cancel									

Figure 5.40 Dumping a trace to file

# 5.8 Statistics

The VBT-325 provides powerful statistical measurements of target bus activity:

- Event Counting (counter driven).
- Bus Utilization (counter driven).
- Bus Transfer Rate (trace driven).

#### 5.8.1 Counters Operation

The VBT-325 implements eight 20-bit wide statistics counters for VMEbus and four 20-bit counters for the P2 bus:

- Four VMEbus Event counters.
- Four VMEbus Bus Level counters.
- Four P2 Event counters.

Each of these counters may count up to 1048576 (1M). A counter is incremented only when a bus sample matches the criteria assigned to its word recognizer. For the event counters, one particular event pattern is assigned to each counter, and for the bus level counters, one of the four VMEbus bus levels is assigned to each counter. (The VMEbus bus levels are derived from the bus grant lines BG3:0\*, see Section 3.4.1.2 for details).

The block diagram in Figure 5.41 highlights the parts of the VBT-325 which take part in the counter driven statistics measurements.



Figure 5.41 Counters Operation

#### 5.8.2 Event Counting

The Event Counting statistics is selected under Functions/Event Counting, or by pressing the Event Counting button at the tool bar, and allows statistical measurements to be taken. using both STATE and TIMING sampling methods.

The counters , discussed in Section 5.8.1 and 5.8.5.4, count the occurrences of four userselectable events. The events are defined in the Event Patterns window. The results are displayed in a histogram, or optionally, a time history diagram. The Event Counting histogram is shown in Figure 5.42. Various options exist regarding count method, update rates, etc. These are described in Section 5.8.5.

- Select events By choosing Select Events from the Options menu, the dialog box in in Figure 5.43 appears. A list of all the events from the Event Patterns window is displayed by clicking on the arrow at the left side of each event. Both predefined and user-defined events may be used. See Section 5.4.1.6 for how to rename and add events. Configure the Event Selection dialog box as desired, and press the OK button.
- Session/Run In the Setup window a trace is started with Trace/Run, in the Statistics window the task is called a session, so the statistics are started by choosing Session/Run, or by pressing the button showing a lightning bolt at the tool bar.

#### 5 Operation



Figure 5.42 An Event Counting histogram

Event Selection	×
Event <u>1</u> : MyEvent 📕	Event <u>3</u> : UME2 <b>I</b>
Event <u>2</u> : Data1 📕	Event <u>4</u> : AnyThing <u>I</u>
ОК	Cancel

Figure 5.43 Selecting events

**Note!** The Event Counting statistics is available for all supported target busses in the VBT-325C.

#### 5.8.3 Bus Utilization, VME

The Bus Utilization statistics is selected by choosing Bus Utilization from the Functions menu, or by pressing the Bus Utilization button at the tool bar, and performs its function using **pre-determined** signal parameters. Also, a fixed timing (asynchronous) sampling rate of 25MHz is used. As such, this mode does not require the user to provide any signal state specifications prior to initiating a measurement, meaning that configuration and manipulation of this utility is accomplished exclusively from the VBT-325 Statistics window.



Figure 5.44 The Bus Utilization histogram

Four histograms are provided in the VMEbus Bus Utilization statistics, each measuring the percentage of time when a signal or signal combination is active on the bus:

- **BBSY\*** Indicates percentage of time when the VMEbus signal BBSY\* signal is active, i.e. when there is a bus master that "owns" the bus.
- AS\* Indicates percentage of time when the VMEbus address strobe, AS\*, is active. This not only shows how much of the time the address bus is utilized, it also includes total time spent on block (BLT/MBLT) transfers and RMW cycles, since AS\* is active throughout these cycle types.
- **DATA** The logical OR of DS1\*, DS0\*, DTACK\* and BERR\*, indicating percentage of time when the VMEbus Data bus is utilized.
- **Total DTB** The logical OR of AS\*, DS1\*, DS0\*, DTACK\* and BERR, indicating percentage of time when the Data Transfer Bus of the VMEbus is utilized.
- **Note!** The Bus Utilization statistics is only available on VME and VSB. See Section 5.8.3.1 for VSB.

# 5.8.3.1 Bus Utilization, VSB

The principle of the Bus Utilization statistics on VSB, is the same as for VME, but the histogram bars display other signals.



Figure 5.45 The Bus Utilization histogram, VSB

Four histograms are provided, each showing the percentage of time when the following signal conditions are found:

ADDRESS PAS\*=0 and AC=0.

- **DATA**  $DS^*=0$  or  $ACK^*=0$  or  $ERR^*=0$ .
- **Total DTB** PAS\*=0 or DS\*=0 or ACK\*=0 or ERR\*=0.

#### 5.8.4 Bus Transfer Rate

The Bus Transfer Rate statistics takes a series of samples with state (synchronous) sampling and calculates the transfer rate in MTransfers/Sec or Mbytes/Sec.

Note that the tracer does not collect samples in a period between each trace when the collected data is being processed.

The Bus Transfer Rate statistics is activated by selecting Function/Bus Transfer Rate, or pressing the Bus Transfer Rate tool bar button.



Figure 5.46 The Bus Transfer Rate histogram

#### 5.8.5 Statistics Options

#### 5.8.5.1 Statistics Window

Interactive control and operation of the statistics functions is provided in a dedicated window which may be accessed by selecting Statistics from the menu bar, or the tool bar. in the Setup window. The user is then presented with the Statistics window, like the one illustrated in Figure 5.47.

The Statistics window consists of a menu bar along the top of the window, a tool bar, and a window section.



Figure 5.47 The Statistics window in Bus Utilization mode

#### 5.8.5.2 Histograms or Time History Curves

The statistics are presented either in a standard histogram, or in a Time History curve. Figure 5.47 is an example of the former, and Figure 5.48 of the latter. The time history diagram shows the variations of the bus signals with respect to time. Histograms are default for all statistics presentation. The time history curves are selected by choosing Options/Time History Curves.



Figure 5.48 BBSY\* displayed in a Time History Curve

Max. scale By default, the histogram diagram has 100% as the maximum horizontal scale. For better resolution of low readings, the scale can be adjusted in steps down to 5% as the max. reading. Select Options/Maximum scale.

#### 5.8.5.3 Bar Markers

Normally, the histogram is shown as a horizontal bar where the end point represents the last value read from the statistics counters. A statistics session normally involves a series of counter readings, so it may be desirable to get an indication of the lowest and highest values recorded, and the average of all the counts. The command Options/Bar Markers/Show gives the user a choice of minimum, maximum and average markers on the histogram bars. The bar markers are shown in Figure 5.49.



Figure 5.49 Bar markers showing minimum, maximum, and average values

Reset bar markers

The bar	markers can	be reset	separate	y or al	l together,	manually	or auto-reset	every	"time
interval"	See Figure	5.50.	_	-	-	-		-	

Reset Markers
<pre> Maximum Average Minimum </pre>
● <u>R</u> eset Now ○ Autoreset <u>E</u> very 1   Sec.!
OK Cancel

Figure 5.50 Reset bar markers

## 5.8.5.4 Counter Driven

The most accurate method to collect data for the histograms is the counter driven method. It is based on hardware counters which are programmed to increment on certain VMEbus events. There are eight 20 bit hardware counters which count the occurrences of each of the events or the granted bus levels. In addition, there is a ninth 20-bit counter counting the total number of samples taken. Every time this counter reaches its maximum count, user programmable up to 1 million samples, the eight counters are disabled; their values read, and immediately re-enabled to resume counting while the histograms are computed and displayed. This method ensures that only a minimal amount of bus activity is missed from the measurement between each update of the histograms, giving a capture ratio of close to 100%. This mode is therefore called real-time Statistics.

#### 5.8.5.5 Count Options

In Event Counting mode, there are several user-selectable options available. Select Options/Count Options, and the dialog box in Figure 5.51 appears.

Count Options
Qualifier:
Update Every: <u>Sample Count of 64K I</u> Sa <u>m</u> ples <u>Time Interval of 2 I</u> S <u>e</u> conds
Mode: <u>A</u> ccumulate <u>R</u> eset
OK Cancel

Figure 5.51 The Count Options dialog box

Qualifier The Qualifier selects whether "all samples" or "valid samples" should be sampled. Valid samples are samples matching the selected events in the Select Events dialog box shown in Figure 5.43. **Update Every** The user may choose if the window should be updated after a number of samples, or after a given time. Updating after a given time insures a steady update rate. Simple experimentation with the display control will assist the user to quickly determine the optimum parameter needed to acquire the maximum recording resolution for the application under test. Applications generating low bus cycle frequencies will typically require a smaller window update parameter. As bus cycle frequency increases, the window update parameter should be increased to prevent the utility from updating the window unnecessarily and to reduce the effect of the "idle interval".

It is important to note that during histogram updates, there is an **idle interval** of approximately 225  $\mu$ s when the counters are being read by the processor. During this interval, the counters are inactive, and **no bus traffic is recorded**. Normally, this idle interval is negligible, especially when high update rates and/or Reset mode is used.

Although the counters are re-enabled before any screen update takes place (which is inherently slow due to the serial line), the idle interval may influence the measurements in certain applications. Especially if the application calls for accurate counting of bus cycles, one should restrict this kind of measurement to a number of cycles less than the update rate (up to 1M cycles).

- **Note!** The update rate will automatically be reduced if BusView is not able to refresh the window. Activating menus or other applications, reduce the CPU time left for refreshing the Statistics window.
- **Reset Mode** In Reset mode the displayed value is the counter reading shown as a percentage of the total number of samples, i.e.:

Displayed Value = (EventCount / Total Count) \* 100%

This gives a "dynamic activity indicator", showing a new "fresh" measurement at every update.

Accumulate In Accumulate mode, the displayed value is the cumulative sum of all previous counter readings shown as a percentage of the accumulated total number of samples, i.e.:

Displayed Value = ( $\Sigma$  Event Counts / Total Counts \* N) \* 100%

where N is the number of updates in the session.

#### Which mode to choose?

Selection of the Accumulate versus Reset mode is typically driven by the total number of samples to be observed in the measurement. Measurements made with timing (asynchronous) sampling typically require the use of the Accumulate mode to yield significant results because the counters reach terminal count very rapidly in response to the fixed frequency of the sampling clock. Bus cycle measurements made with the state (synchronous) sampling option may or may not require the Accumulate option to yield significant results.

Bus cycle measurements are affected by two key application specific factors: The total number of cycle operations occurring on the back plane and the frequency at which the cycles occur. The measurement of applications consisting of less than 1048576 (1M) bus cycles may be accomplished within the limits of the Reset mode of operation. This mode is often quite sufficient to support detailed characterization of new software and firmware in an isolated environment. However, characterization of applications inside fully operational

system environments typically require use of the Accumulate mode to achieve the desired measurements.

#### 5.8.5.6 Trace Driven

The other method for collecting data is based on taking a series of traces, each with 32 K samples. This gives greater flexibility of what to present, since it is all up to the software to process the collected data in the trace buffer. However, only a smaller part of all bus activity is captured, so in order to give a true picture of the behavior of the target bus, this mode should be left running for a while to collect a reasonable number of samples. The necessary time depends on the size and nature of the bus traffic to be analyzed. For small, repetitive programs it will be sufficient with only a few traces, while larger programs may require a substantial number of traces to give an accurate reading. The total number of samples are always displayed on the screen during these measurements.

# 5.9 Cross-triggering



Figure 5.52 Cross-triggering

Cross-triggering is possible between the VME and P2 analyzers on the VBT-325, as well as to/from the XMEM325-PB/C piggyback module. Cross trigger signals do also exist between the VBT-325 and other piggyback modules.

See Table 7.9 for cross trigger signal names for the different targets.

#### 5.9.1 Cross-trigger VSB from VME

To specify that the P2 analyzer (e.g. VSB) should trigger when the VME analyzer triggers, edit the VMEtrg\* signal field in the Event Patterns window as shown in Figure 5.53.

VSB Event Patterns												
Event		Space	DS*	AD(31:0)	SIZE	ASACK*	Cycle	Status	LOCK*	PAS*	IRQ*	VMEtrg*
AnyThing	:	XXX	x	*****	xx	xx	XXX	xx	x	x	x	x
VSB0	:»	XXX	x	*****	xx	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x	TRIG
VSB1	:	XXX	x	*****	xx	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x	x
VSB2	:	XXX	x	*****	xx	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x	x
VSB3	:	XXX	x	*****	xx	XX	XXX	XX	x	x	x	x

Figure 5.53 Cross-triggering VSB from VME

Select Run Multiple from the Trace menu or the tool bar, to start both tracers simultaneously.

Programmed as above, the VSB tracer will wait until the VME tracer triggers. Combined with other event and Sequencer programming, it is possible to capture concurrent data from both busses in one operation.

5 Operation

# 6. COMMANDS REFERENCE

# 6.1 File Menu

BusView handles files for storage of Setups and Traces. The File menu contains all the commands for saving, printing and exiting.

#### 6.1.1 New Setup

Setup" tool bar button The New setup command creates a new setup in the default configuration. This is useful if the user wants to create a number of different setups for different measurement tasks, and store these on various files. Before a new setup can be used for a trace capture, select the setup and choose Setups/Make Current.

#### 6.1.2 Open



The Open command returns a dialog box where the user may select which file to open.

#### 6.1.3 Save, Save as



The Save or Save as command saves the current setup or trace, depending on which window is active. A dialog box where the user can type a file name and location appears. If a trace is being saved, there will also be a question of how many lines of the trace are going to be saved.

Trace files can be saved both as binary files (with extension ".trc") and as ASCII files (with extension ".tra"). ASCII files can then be opened and edited in any other text editor.

#### 6.1.4 Print

**Binary/ASCII** 



The Print command returns a dialog box asking for a name of the trace file/trace buffer, and how many lines to print, see Figure 6.1. It is not possible to print the setup window. The print icon is only visible in the Trace Display window.

6 Commands Reference

Print Trace	
<u>I</u> itle: C:\MANUALS\MYTRACE	
<u>F</u> irst Line: 0 Last Line: 15	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.1 The Print Trace dialog box

#### 6.1.5 Printer Setup

The Printer Setup command returns a dialog box where the user may define which printer to use.

#### 6.1.6 Save Settings on Exit

Saves the BusView settings on exit.

#### 6.1.7 Exit

The Exit command exits BusView.

# 6.2 Edit Menu

The Edit menu contains all the necessary tools for editing event patterns, the Sequencer, etc. The Edit menu is the same both in the Setup window and in the Trace window, except that some fields are grayed out in the Trace window.

**Note!** The Trace buffer data can not be manipulated with these operators. If trace buffer screens are to be copied/pasted into other applications, like a Word document etc., use the <Alt>-<Print Screen> function to copy a screen image into the Windows clipboard.

All these commands are very carefully described in Chapter 5. Read the section concerning the Event Patterns window for editing in the Event Patterns window, the section concerning the Sequencer for editing of the Sequencer, etc.

#### 6.2.1 Undo



The Undo command undoes the last executed Edit-command.

#### 6.2.2 Cut



The Cut command allows the user to remove event patterns, signal fields, etc. Select the item to be deleted with the mouse, and choose Edit/Cut, press the Cut button at the tool bar, press the DEL key on the keyboard, or press the Ctrl-x keys.

#### 6.2.3 Copy



The Copy command allows the user to copy event patterns, signal fields, etc. Select the item to be copied with the mouse, and choose Edit/Copy, press the Copy button at the tool bar, or press the Ctrl-c keys.

The Paste command allows the user to paste event patterns, signal fields, etc., or whatever previously has been copied into the clipboard, into the appropriate window.

#### 6.2.4 Paste



"Paste" tool bar button

**Event patterns** 

When pasting event patterns, place the cursor below the event pattern where the new pattern should be inserted, and select Edit/Paste, press the Paste button at the tool bar, press the INS key at the keyboard, or press the Ctrl-v keys.

Signal fields When pasting signal fields, place the cursor on the signal field to the right of where the new one should be inserted, and select Edit/Paste, press the Paste button at the tool bar, press the INS key at the keyboard, or press the Ctrl-v keys.

#### 6.2.5 Clear



The Clear command allows the user to clear event patterns, i.e. reset them to all "don't care" values. Select the event pattern to be cleared and select Edit/Clear, or press the Clear button at the tool bar. The Cut command can be used for clearing one signal field at a time in an event pattern.

#### 6.2.6 Insert



The Insert command is used to insert new event patterns and signal fields into the Event Patterns window, and signal fields into the Trace Display window.

- **Event patterns** When inserting event patterns, place the cursor below the event pattern where the new pattern should be inserted, and select Edit/Insert, press the Insert button at the tool bar, or press the INS key at the keyboard.
- Signal fields When inserting signal fields, place the cursor on the signal field to the right of where the new one should be inserted, and select Edit/Insert, press the Insert button at the tool bar, or press the INS key at the keyboard.

#### 6.2.7 Open Sequencer

The Open Sequencer command opens the Sequencer for editing. A dialog box appears, asking whether it is OK to leave Single Event mode. The Sequencer can also be opened by pressing the TAB key in the Setup window, or by double-clicking in the Sequencer window.

For further information regading the Sequencer and Single Event mode, see Sections 5.5 and 5.6  $\,$ 

## 6.2.8 Trigger Position

The Trigger Position is defined in a secondary pull-down menu, with selections for Start (0%), 25%, Middle (50%), 75% and End (100%) of trace. The selected trigger position is reflected in the Sequencer program.



- At Start of Trace
- At 25% of Trace
- At 50% of Trace
- At 75% of Trace
- At End of Trace

#### 6.2.9 Sampling Mode



The Sampling mode is selected in a secondary pull-down menu, and allows the user to select between the two major sampling modes:

STATE sampling



TIMING sampling

To change sampling frequency, see Section 6.2.9.1.

# 6.2.9.1 Options

To change sampling frequency, select Edit/Sampling Mode/Options, and a list of possible sampling frequencies for the TIMING sampling mode appears. The frequencies are from 97.7kHz to 50MHz.

By selecting the option at the top of the sampling frequency list, STATE options, the sampling options for the STATE sampling mode appears, see the dialog box in Figure 6.2.


Figure 6.2 The STATE Options dialog box.

This command controls whether the BR\* and IRQ\* signals shall be stretched for capture on DTACK\*/BERR\* in VMEbus STATE sampling. It also controls the Limited/Extended time tag options vs. the availability of four shared signals in the trace

The *time-tag counter* can operate in either 16-bit or 12-bit modes. 16-bit mode gives the best resoulution and the largest measuarble time interval. Four bits in the time tag counter on the VME part of the VBT-325 are shared with the external inputs, In0...In3. Similarly, VBTtrg\* and ExtIn0, are shared with the time-tag bits on the VME part of the XMEM325-PB.

With 16 bits time tag, the tag counter operates at its highest resolution, and with its largest measuarable time interval. Time intervals up to 1 hour and 38 minutes can be measured. The indicated signal names are not sampled, and thus not presented in the Trace window. The signals are still available in the Event patterns. See Section 11.4.

## 6.3 Trace Menu

The Trace menu controls starting, stopping, and displaying of the trace.

## 6.3.1 Run < Target>



To start the analyzer for the target currently selected, simply execute Trace/Run <Target>. The Target can be VME or P2 (VSB, SCSI, VXI).

## 6.3.2 Run Multiple



The Run Multiple command exists on the VBT-325C, or on the VBT-325B when a piggyback tracer, such as the S/TIM200-PB, the TIMBAT-PB, or the XMEM325-PB is installed.

Execute the command to start simultaneous operation of all the analyzers present in the actual hardware configuration.

## 6.3.3 Halt



Normally, the trace acquisition will stop by itself and present the Trace Display window after the trigger is found and the trace buffer is filled. However, if the trigger is never found, or the trace buffer does not get completely filled after the trigger, one may want to stop the trace manually. Use the Halt command when a single analyzer is running (i.e. the current target).

## 6.3.4 Halt All



If the Run/Multiple was used to start all analyzers, it is possible to stop all of them (or the ones still running) through the Halt All button in the Sampling Status box, or by the command Trace/Halt All.

## 6.3.5 Show <Target>



To see the contents of the trace buffer if the trace was manually halted, use the Show <Target> command. The Target can be VME or P2 (VSB, SCSI, VXI). The command will bring up the Trace Display window for the currently selected target. This window has its own set of commands, described in Section 6.9

## 6.3.6 Sampling Status

A Sampling Status box appears on the window when the Trace/Run command is executed, indicating the target bus, and the analyzer status. See Figure 6.3.

🗬 Sampling Sta	tus 💶 🗙
_Target	Status
VME	Waiting for Trigger
<b>USB</b>	Not running
Halt	All Hide

Figure 6.3 The Sampling Status dialog box

In order to access other commands during sampling (e.g. to enter Transparent Mode), the Sampling Status box may be hidden with the Hide button.

- **Note 1** The Sampling Status box may be hidden permanently from the Utilities/User Interface Options dialog box.
- **Note 2** The sampling status is also shown on the status line as explained in Section 5.1.

## 6.4 Statistics

The Statistics window menu bar is described after the Trace Display window menu bar, i.e. in Section 6.10.

## 6.5 Setups Menu

The Setups commands are used to initialize, store, delete or retrieve user-defined setups of event patterns and Sequencer programs stored in the Non-Volatile Memory on the analyzer. The number of storable setups vary with the complexity of the setups, but at least 50 setups with four events each may be stored.

(The File command can be used to store setup information on files on the PC.)

#### 6.5.1 Initialize

Initialize will reset all values that have been entered into the Setup window. The event patterns, Sequencer, trigger position, sampling mode, and the Statistics options are returned to the default conditions, as seen after initial power up, or after clearing non-volatile memory.

#### 6.5.2 Load

The Load command displays a dialog box containing all stored setups, as shown in Figure 6.4. There is always one setup called Default present. The default setup can not be deleted.

_	Load Setup
	Default MySetup
	OK Cancel

Figure 6.4 Loading a setup

#### 6.5.3 Store

The Store command will ask for a setup name (like the one "MySetup" in Figure 6.4), and store the current setup. The selected name will then appear in the Setups/Load dialog box.

#### 6.5.4 Delete

A setup can be deleted from the list by the Delete command. The same dialog box as the Load dialog box appears, containing all stored setups except the default setup.

## 6.5.5 Make Current

The Make Current command has to be used to choose which setup to run if there is more than one setup open.

## 6.6 Utilities Menu

Under the Utilities menu, a number of utility functions are available.

**Note!** The BusView software supports both the VBT-325 VMEbus Analyzer, and the PBT(X)-315 PCI Bus Analyzer. This section will only deal with the commands that apply to the VBT-325.

## 6.6.1 Communication

The Communications menu contains all the options for connecting the BusView software on the PC to the VBT-325.

#### 6.6.1.1 Connect

The Connect command connects the PC to the VBT-325. Before connecting, make sure that the options under Port Settings are correct.

## 6.6.1.2 Disconnect

The Disconnect command disconnects the PC from the VBT-325.

## 6.6.1.3 Port Settings

The baud rate etc. of the two serial ports can be defined independently of each other by the Port Settings command.

## 6.6.2 Update Tracer Firmware

When Update Tracer Firmware is selected, it displays a dialog box giving a step by step guide for how to update the Tracer Firmware.

#### Refer to Chapter 12 for a detailed description.

**Note!** The analyzer is always shipped with all necessary firmware loaded into FLASH PROMs on the board. Reloading of firmware is only necessary if a new firmware version is issued, or a fatal system error has occurred.

## 6.6.3 Clear Non-Volatile Memory

Clearing the Non-Volatile Memory will reset the tracer, and cause all trace data and setups to be lost.

#### 6.6.4 Transparent Mode



The Transparent Mode is used to communicate with another CPU board, etc. through the second serial port on the VBT-325. In this mode, the processor on the VBT-325 will simply pass all characters between the terminal and the host CPU. It is important to note that transparent mode is not a VT100 like terminal, but a simple line oriented terminal featuring only CR and LF as control characters.

## 6.6.5 Target Reconfigure

The Target Reconfigure command sets the P2 bus. Selections are VSB, SCSI and VXI.

Reconfigure	×
_Main Bus_	
🖲 UME	
_P2 Bus	
O USB	
<u> </u>	
Ŭ VXI	
-	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.5 The Target Reconfigure dialog box

Changing the P2 bus requires a change of jumper settings, as explained in Section 2.2.3.

#### 6.6.6 Trigger Output Options

The front panel trigger output may be programmed to change on trigger, or to follow the trigger or the store condition that prevails in the current state of the Sequencer, and to be active high or low. This is selected by the Trigger Output Options dialog box.

Actions on the Trigger Output signal:

#### Level on Trigger

Signal will go active when the trigger sample occurs, and will stay active until new Trace/Run is given.

#### **Follow Trigger**

Signal will go active the first time the trigger sample occurs, but will revert to inactive state on the next sample that does not match the trigger condition.

#### **Follow Store**

Signal will go active on all samples satisfying the Store Condition in the current state of the Sequencer. Signal reverts to an inactive state on samples not satisfying the prevailing store condition.

Note!

When the *Follow Trigger* or *Follow Store* is selected, a short pulse is generated on the TRIGGER output signal when the tracer is started with Trace/Run.

## 6.6.7 LED Display

The LED display on the front panel of the VBT-325 can display the time of day, voltages, temperature, and any user-defined text string.

LED Display Options	×
String: UMETRO	
◯ T <u>i</u> me of Day	
◯ + <u>5</u> V Readout	
<sup>→</sup> ±12V Readout	
◯ <u>-</u> 12V Readout	
<u> </u>	
ОК	Cancel

Figure 6.6 LED display

- **V+T/V jumper** The jumper with the yellow label "**V+T** and **V**" (see Figure 13.1) must be in the **V** position (factory setting) to get correct voltage and temperature measurements.
- **Temperature** Select Temperature, then install the optional temperature probe (part number 401-325ETS-1) in the **In1/T** input on the front panel.

The valid range of the temperature reading is **0-80°C / 32-176F**.

- **Note 1** Jumper J66 (located just inside of the mini-coax connectors, as shown in Figure 13.1) must be in position closest to the front panel to allow temperature measurements. In the other position, In1 is used as one of the four possible "External signal inputs" to the tracer (factory setting).
- **Note 2** Boards with ECO level lower than B8 does not have the yellow "**V**+**T** and **V**" labeled jumper. On boards with ECO level lower than B8, the temperature probe *must not be present* when doing voltage measurements.

Boards with ECO level C0 and higher does not have the V+T and V jumper.

#### 6.6.8 Simulated Hardware

Displays a dialog box telling which hardware modules are available for simulating an analyzer when the tracer is off-line.

## 6.6.9 User Interface Options

The User Interface Options are presented in a dialog box, as shown in Figure 6.7. There are four options, none of which are crucial for the BusView behavior.

User Interface Options
🗌 Save desktop settings on exit
igwedge Show percentage completed dialog box when connecting
🔀 Show sampling status window at trace run
🖂 Use simulated LEDs in status line
OK

Figure 6.7 The User Interface Options dialog box

#### Save desktop settings on exit

BusView will start up with the same window and setup as last time it was running.

#### Show percentage completed dialog box when connecting

At startup BusView loads the tracer status. With this option activated BusView displays a dialog box showing the percentage of the tracer status that has been loaded.

#### Show sampling status window at trace run

The dialog box in Figure 6.3 is displayed during trace run when this option is selected. The dialog box continuously displays the current sampling status.

#### Use simulated LEDs in status line

This is a purely esthetic option selecting whether the status "lamps" at the status line should look "three dimensional" or not. (This option is turned off when using a black and white screen).

#### 6.6.10 Selftest

The Selftest command starts an extensive test of the analyzer. Running the selftest for the VBT-325 VME and P2 analyzer will take about 50 seconds. The test procedure displays which device is currently being tested.

#### The Selftest procedure finishes with a Reset, causing all trace data to be lost.

#### 6.6.11 Reset Analyzer

This command resets the VBT-325. All trace data will be lost.

#### 6.6.12 Specials

The Specials command allows the user to read and set the current ECO (Engineering Change Order) level, PCB revision, Time and Date, and hardware/software version. The ECO level is normally set during manufacturing, and if a hardware ECO upgrade has been performed.

The Time and Date need to be set if the non-volatile memory has been lost due to back-up battery failure.

## 6.7 Window Menu

The Window menu contains help for the user to arrange the open windows and icons in the best possible way.

## 6.7.1 Cascade



The Cascade command arranges all the open windows in a cascade.

The	
"Cascade"	tool bar
button	

## 6.7.2 Tile Horizontally



bar button

The Tile Horizontally command puts the open windows side by side horizontally.

## 6.7.3 Tile Vertically



The Tile Vertically command puts the open windows side by side Vertically.

# button

6.7.4 Arrange lcons



The Arrange Icons command arranges all the iconized windows nicely at the bottom of the BusView main window.

## 6.7.5 Alphanumeric List



The Alphanumeric List command opens an alphanumeric list of the current trace

'Alphanumeric List" tool bar button

"Arrange Icons" tool bar button

buffer. More than one list can be open at the same time.

## 6.7.6 Waveform



The "Waveform" tool bar button

The Waveform command opens a waveform display of the current trace buffer. More than one waveform display can be open at the same time.

#### 6.7.7 Select Window

The Select Window command opens the dialog box in Figure 6.8, where the user can select which window to be displayed in front.

Se	lect V	Vindow		×
	VME	Current	Setup	
	<b>V</b> SB	Current	Setup	
				1
ĺ		ОК	Cancel	1

Figure 6.8 The Select Window dialog box

## 6.8 Help Menu

The Help menu contains a full featured On-line Help manual for BusView.

#### 6.8.1 Index

The "Help Index" tool bar button The Index command opens the List of Contents of the Help file.

## 6.8.2 Topic Search



The Topic Search command enables a list of Help items where the user can search for a desired item.

## 6.8.3 Using Help

The Using Help command offers a guide to how the help feature works.

## 6.9 Trace Display

When a trace is taken and displayed, BusView enters the Trace window. The Trace window features some new menu bar items, and some new tool bar items. The Trace

window is slightly different when the trace is displayed as an alphanumeric list compared to when it is displayed as a waveform.

## 6.9.1 Search menu

BusView features a Search and Extract mechanism where the user can define search/extract patterns.

Edge Jumping is a feature in Waveform display, which allows the user to jump to the nearest falling or rising edge of the selected signal(s).

## 6.9.1.1 Edit Search Pattern



The Edit Search Pattern command displays the window in Figure 6.9, which allows the user to define one search pattern and one extract pattern.

🏶 Search-Ex	drac	t Patte	ern fe	or VME								_ 🗆 ×
Event		BgL	AM	Address	Data	Size	Cycle	Stat	IRQ7:1*	Iack	Fail	In3:0
Search	:	x	хx	12345 <u>x</u> xx	*****	xxxxxx	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX
Extract	:	x	XX	******	******	*****	XXXX	XX	*****	XXXX	XX	XXXX

Figure 6.9 The Edit Search Pattern window

## 6.9.1.2 Extract



The Extract command extracts all trace lines from the current trace buffer which match the extract pattern defined in Section 6.9.1.1, and displays them in an alphanumeric trace list.

Esc can be used to cancel the Extract operation.

## 6.9.1.3 Search

The Search command searches for the first trace line in the current trace buffer that matches the search pattern defined in Section 6.9.1.1. The cursor jumps to the matching trace line.

**Esc** can be used to cancel the Search operation.

## 6.9.1.4 Next Match



The Next Match command makes the cursor jump to the next line in the current trace buffer that matches the search pattern defined in Section 6.9.1.1.

#### 6.9.1.5 Previous Match



The Previous Match command makes the cursor jump to the previous line in the current trace buffer that matches the search pattern defined in Section 6.9.1.1.

#### 6.9.1.6 Previous Edge

The "Previous Edge" tool bar button The Previous Edge command is only available in Waveform display mode, and makes the cursor jump to the previous edge of the currently selected signals. If it searches for a rising edge, a falling edge, or any edge, is set with the "Edge Options" command. See Section 6.9.1.8 below.

#### 6.9.1.7 Next Edge



The Next Edge command is only available in Waveform display mode, and makes the cursor jump to the next edge of the currently selected signals. If it searches for a rising edge, falling edge, or any edge, is set with the "Edge Options" command. See Section 6.9.1.8 below.

#### 6.9.1.8 Edge Options

The Edge Options command defines if the Search commands "Next Edge" and "Previous Edge" should search for a rising edge, a falling edge, or any edge. The command is only available in Waveform display mode.

#### 6.9.2 Jump Menu

To allow the user to jump easily from one place in the trace buffer to another, a set of "jump" tools are developed.

The First Line command makes the cursor jump to the first line of the trace buffer.

#### 6.9.2.1 First Line

The "First Line" tool bar button

## 6.9.2.2 Last Line



The Last Line command makes the cursor jump to the last line of the trace buffer.

## 6.9.2.3 Trigger Line



The Trigger Line command makes the cursor jump to the trigger line. The trigger line can be at Start of Trace, 25% of Trace, 50% of Trace, 75% of Trace, and End of Trace, according to Section 6.2.7.

## 6.9.2.4 Marker Y

The Marker Y command makes the cursor jump to the position of the Y-marker in the trace buffer. For more information about markers, see Section 5.7.2.2.

## 6.9.2.5 Marker Z

The Marker Z command makes the cursor jump to the position of the Y-marker in the trace buffer. For more information about markers, see Section 5.7.2.2.

## 6.9.2.6 Line Number



The Line Number command opens the Jump to Line dialog box, which gives the user the opportunity to type in which line in the trace buffer the cursor should jump to.

Jump to Line		×
Trace Line	Number:	123
<u> </u>		Cancel

Figure 6.10 The Jump to Line dialog box

## 6.9.3 Count

The Count command returns the dialog box in Figure 6.11, asking for start and stop lines. Type two line numbers and click OK.

Count	×
From Trace Line Number To Trace Line Number	0 9999
Bytes transferred	40000
Accumulated time	2.5745
MBytes per second	0.02
OK Cancel	

Figure 6.11 The Count dialog box

This command operates only on traces that reside in the trace buffer, not on trace files.

#### 6.9.4 Format Menu

The Format menu contains items suitable for formatting the Trace window to the taste of the user. It applies to both the alphanumeric, and the waveform Trace window.

#### 6.9.4.1 Scale



Note!

The Scale command opens the dialog box in Figure 6.12. By using the slide control, by changing the percentage, or by clicking at the "Zoom In/Out" buttons at each end of the slide control, the user may change the axis of the waveforms in the Trace Display window. The "Zoom In/Out" buttons increase/decrease the sample size by a factor of 2.

Scale				×
806 %	of default s	ample size	(5 pixels/sa	mple)
<mark>Z</mark> →z ◆				z→Z
	OK	Ca	ancel	

Figure 6.12 The Scale dialog box

#### 6.9.4.2 Zoom In



The Zoom In command increases the sample size by a factor of 2, i.e. it is used to get a closer look at the waveform diagrams.

## 6.9.4.3 Zoom Out

**Understand** *The "Zoom Out" tool bar button* 

The Zoom Out command decreases the sample size with a factor of 2, i.e. it is used to get an overview of the trace buffer.

## 6.9.4.4 Decoding and Formatting



"Decoding & Formatting" tool bar button The Decoding and Formatting command allows the signal at the cursor position to be presented in a decoded form (with mnemonics). A dialog box appears, with one or two options, depending on which signal field is selected. The first option enables/disables *global* decoding/formatting, and the second option enables/ disables decoding/formatting for that specific signal field.

## 6.9.4.5 Trace Signal

A trace signal template (your special setup of mnemonic and/or hex/binary signal fields) can be saved, opened, and deleted.

## 6.9.5 Marker Menu

Markers can be placed in the waveform diagram to perform delta-time measurements.

## 6.9.5.1 Set Marker Y



The Marker Y command inserts the Y-marker into the waveform window.

*"Marker Y" tool bar button* 

## 6.9.5.2 Set Marker Z



The Marker Z command inserts the Z-marker into the waveform window.

"Marker Z" tool bar button

## 6.9.5.3 Delete Marker Y

The Delete Marker Y command removes the Y-Marker from the waveform window.

## 6.9.5.4 Delete Marker Z

The Delete Marker Z command removes the Z-Marker from the waveform window.

## 6.10 Statistics

The "Statistics" tool bar

button

Selecting Statistics from the menu bar means entering the Statistics window. The Statistics window has three new items in the menu bar, containing commands for controlling all the Statistics options and capabilities.

#### 6.10.1 Session Menu

The Session command in the Statistics window menu bar is the functional equivalent of the Trace menu in the Setup window, providing Run, and Halt commands for operating the statistics.

#### 6.10.1.1 Run



Choosing Session/Run will cause all the statistics counters for the target currently selected to count from zero, and the histograms will be updated according to the options set by the command Options/Count Options.

#### 6.10.1.2 Continue



Continue resumes counting from the values reached the last time the statistics was stopped with Halt.

#### 6.10.1.3 Halt



Halt stops the statistics session and freezes the histogram window.

#### 6.10.1.4 Immediate Start

This command is active for the trace based Bus Transfer Rate statistics. The default selection, Immediate Start, causes the statistics to start counting immediately.

#### 6.10.1.5 Start On Trigger

This command is active for the trace based Bus Transfer Rate statistics. Selecting Start On Trigger causes the Bus Transfer Rate statistics to wait for the trigger defined in the user Sequencer program before it starts counting. The user Sequencer program must provide Trigger at Start of Trace, and Sampling Mode STATE. The Sequencer program should *not* contain any Halt statement.

#### 6.10.2 Function Menu

The Function command is used to select between the statistics functions. Three functions are available, Event Counting, Bus Utilization, and Bus Transfer Rate.

## 6.10.2.1 Event Counting



The Event Counting command invokes the statistics function that provides realtime histograms of the occurrence of four user-specified events. The Event Counting statistics is described in Section 5.8.2.

## 6.10.2.2 Bus Utilization



The Bus Utilization command invokes the pre-configured statistics function providing real-time histograms of the BBSY\*, AS\*, DATA, and Total DTB for VME, and BUSY\*, ADDRESS, DATA, and Total DTB for VSB. The Bus Utilization statistics is described in Section 5.8.3 and 5.8.3.1.

## 6.10.2.3 Bus Transfer Rate



The Bus Transfer Rate command invokes the pre-configured statistics function providing trace-based bus transfer rate histograms in bytes and cycles per second. The Bus Transfer Rate statistics is described in Section 5.8.4.

## 6.10.3 Options

The Options commands are used to configure various window control and display features. They include Bar Markers, Graph Display Options, Max. Scale, Count Options and Select Events, in addition to the selection of Standard Histograms or Time History Curves.

## 6.10.3.1 Histograms



Two graphical display options are available. The Histograms option (default) uses histogram bars, showing the current reading of the statistics counters, or the calculations from the last trace, depending on which statistics mode is running.

## 6.10.3.2 Time History Curves



Time History Curves show how the values change in time, by means of a curve in an X-Y diagram, where the X-axis represents time.

The available parameters to be displayed in a time history curve changes with the currently selected statistics mode, i.e. when the Event Counting mode is selected, the Time History Curves options list, is the events from the Event Patterns window. When Bus Utilization mode is selected, the list contains the parameters from the Bus Utilization histogram, etc.

## 6.10.3.3 Bar Markers

The Bar Marker function calculates minimum, maximum and average values for the ongoing series of counter readings. The calculated values are indicated in the proper positions in the histograms.

Show	To make a bar marker visible, perform the command Bar Markers/Show. A dialog box with the three markers appears, and the user may select which ones should be displayed.
Reset	Execute Bar Markers/Reset to reset the recorded values for the selected marker(s), so that only subsequent count values will be taken into account when displaying new bar markers.
Note!	The bar markers are not active in Time History Curves.

## 6.10.3.4 Graph Display Options



The Graph Display Option available is the Grid option, i.e. whether to display the Histograms and Time History Curves with a grid or not.

tool bar button

#### 6.10.3.5 Unit

The Unit command has two options, the Mxfers/s, and the Mbytes/s. They are only active when running in Bus Transfer Rate mode.

#### 6.10.3.6 Maximum Scale

Maximum Scale provides graduated horizontal scaling of the histograms, ranging from 5% to 100%. Choosing lower maximum scale allows for better resolution of measurements with mostly low count values. For Bus Transfer Rate, the scale options are 1-10MXfer/s and 5-80 Mbytes/s.

## 6.10.3.7 Count Options



Note!

To optimize a statistics session to the actual system behavior, there are several Count Options that can be selected.

#### Count Options only apply to Event Counting.

The Qualifier selects whether "all samples" or "valid samples" should be sampled. Qualifier Valid samples are samples matching the selected events in the Select Events dialog box described in Section 6.10.3.8.

The Update Every feature, provides control of the screen update interval. The **Update Every** screen may be updated every time interval, or every sample interval. The sample interval begins at 1K and increases to a maximum of 16M Samples. The time interval begins at 1 second and increases to 60 seconds.

> Simple experimentation with this display control will assist the user to quickly determine the optimum parameter needed to acquire the maximum recording resolution for the application under test. Applications generating low bus cycle frequencies will typically require a smaller screen update parameter.

## Note! Use the Update Every Time Interval feature to get a constant refresh rate, independent of bus activity.

ModeThe count values to be shown as histograms may be calculated as a percentage of the total<br/>sample count in *each update*, or as a *cumulative* percentage of the total sample count in the<br/>current session. The first mode is referred to as the **Reset mode**, while the latter is referred<br/>to as **Accumulate**.

## 6.10.3.8 Select Events

The user may select any four events from the Event Patterns window in the Setup window to be used in the Statistics measurements by means of the Select Events command. By default, the first four events in the Event Patterns window, except the one named AnyThing, are used.

## 6.10.3.9 Sampling Mode

This is the same command as under Edit/Sampling Mode in the Setup window. See Section 6.2.9.

Changing the statistics sampling mode does not change the settings in the Setup window.

## 7. SIGNAL REFERENCE

## 7.1 VMEbus Signal Fields

This chapter gives you a complete reference to all the signals used by the VME targets on the VBT-325 *and* the XMEM325-PB Piggyback Module.

## 7.1.1 Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode

BgL

AM

BG[3:0]\*, internally latched. This field contains bus grant information latched on the falling edge of BBSY\*.

Predefined Symbol	Comment
0	BG0* active
1-	BG1* active
-2	BG2* active
3	BG3* active
	No BG* active seen from the tracer

Table 7.1 VME, the BgL signal field

AM[5:0], the Address Modifier bits.

Predef. Symb.	AM (5:0)	Comment
SBLTE	07	Long supervisory block transfer.
SBLTL	06	Long supervisory program access.
SU64B	38	Standard non-privileged 64-bit block transfer.
SS64B	3C	Standard supervisory 64-bit block transfer.
LU64B	00	Long non-privileged 64-bit block transfer.
LS64B	04	Long supervisory 64-bit block transfer.
EU64B	08	Extended non-privileged 64-bit block transfer.
ES64B	0C	Extended supervisory 64-bit block transfer.
SUA	29	Short non-privileged access.
SSA	2D	Short supervisory access.
SUD	39	Standard non-privileged data access.
SUP	3A	Standard non-privileged program access.
SUB	3B	Standard non-privileged block transfer.
SSD	3D	Standard supervisory data access.
SSP	3E	Standard supervisory program access.
SSB	3F	Standard supervisory block transfer.
EUD	09	Extended non-privileged data access.
EUP	0A	Extended non-privileged program access.
EUB	0B	Extended non-privileged block transfer.
ESD	0D	Extended supervisory data access.
ESP	0E	Extended supervisory program access.
ESB	0F	Extended supervisory block transfer.

Table 7.2 The AM codes

- Address A[31:1], plus DS1\* acting as virtual A00. Address ranges and field negation is supported. A64 cycles, including A64 range is also supported.
- **Data** D[31:0]. Data range and negation is supported. D64 cycles may be specified, but no D64 range.

Size RmwBlk, Vme64\*, A01 DS1\*, DS0\*, LWORD\*.

These control signals are combined into the field called Size. This group also takes into account the address bit AO1, since this bit, together with the ones mentioned above determine the transfer size and the data aligning on the VMEbus. The internally generated bit RmwBlk is also included in this group, set during Read-Modify-Write and Block cycles (in second cycle).

Vme64This, internally generated, signal is used to identify cycles with VME64 AM-codes, i.e.AM = 00, 01, 03, 06, 07, 08, 0C, 38, or 3C.

Predef. Symb.	RmwBlk	Vme64*	A01	DS1*	DS0*	LWORD	Comment
UNAL3L	Х	1	0	1	0	0	
UNAL3H	Х	1	0	0	1	0	
UNAL2	Х	1	1	0	0	0	
UBYTE	х	1	х	0	1	1	
LBYTE	х	1	х	1	0	1	
WORD	Х	1	х	0	0	1	
LONG	х	1	0	0	0	0	
A-MBLT	0	0	х	Х	х	х	VME64
D64	1	0	х	0	0	Х	VME64

Table 7.3 VME, the Size signal field

Cycle AM1, Vme64\*, RmwBlk, WRITE\*.

The Cycle field contains the bus signals that define the current cycle type. The internally generated bits RmwBlk and Vme64\* are also included in this group.

RmwBlkRmwBlk is asserted during Read-Modify-Write and Block cycles (in second cycle).Together with address modifier bit AM1, this field can be used directly to set mnemonics<br/>for Read, Write, RMW and Block cycles.

Predef. Symb.	AM1	Vme64*	RmwBlk	WR*	Comment
RD	Х	Х	Х	1	Generic Read cycle.
WRI	Х	Х	Х	0	Generic Write cycle.
RBLK	1	1	1	1	Block Read cycle.
WBLK	1	1	1	0	Block Write cycle.
RMBL	0	0	1	1	VME64 Block read.
WMBL	0	0	1	0	VME64 Block Write
RMW	0	1	1	0	Read-Modify-Write cycle.

Table 7.4 VME, the Cycle signal field

**Stat** DTACK\*, BERR\*.

The bus cycle status field.

Predef. Symb.	DTACK*	BERR*	Comment
OK	0	1	DTACK* asserted. Cycle ended OK.
BERR	Х	0	BERR* asserted by master.
Err!	0	0	Illegal combination of signaøs.
Off	1	1	Neither DTACK* nor BERR* asserted.

Table 7.5 VME, the Stat signal field

**IRQ7:1** IRQ[7:1]\*, the IRQ field can be negated. There are no predefined symbols, but special formatting applies. When an IRQ\* signal is asserted (i.e. low value), it is displayed with its IRQ number, non-asserted, (i.e. high value) are displayed as a dot ".".

For example, IRQ5\* asserted, and IRQ1\* as don't care, and the rest non-asserted, will be displayed "..5...X".

**Iack** A03, A02, A01, IACK\*.

Interrupt acknowledge is defined as a numeric code on the signals A[3:1] and driving IACK\* low.

Predef. Symb.	A03	A02	A01	IACK*	Comment
	Х	Х	Х	1	No Interrupt Acknowledge cycle.
IACKx	Х	Х	Х	0	Any Interrupt Acknowledge cycle.
IACK7	1	1	1	0	IACK cycle on level 7
IACK6	1	1	0	0	IACK cycle on level 6
IACK5	1	0	1	0	IACK cycle on level 5
IACK4	1	0	0	0	IACK cycle on level 4
IACK3	0	1	1	0	IACK cycle on level 3
IACK2	0	1	0	0	IACK cycle on level 2
IACK1	0	0	1	0	IACK cycle on level 1
UnDef	0	0	0	0	Spurious or undefined interrupt.

 Table 7.6 VME, the Iack signal field

#### Fail ACFAIL\*, SYSFAIL\*.

The Fail group contains the two VMEbus fail signals ACFAIL\* and SYSFAIL\*. These are available as a group to occupy less screen space horizontally, but the signals may also be shown individually as SYSF\* and ACF\*.

Predef.Symb.	ACF*	SYSF*	Comment
AcSy	0	0	Both SYSFAIL* and ACFAIL* asserted.
Sy	1	0	SYSFAIL* asserted.
Ac	0	1	ACFAIL* asserted.
	1	1	None asserted.

Table 7.7 VME, the Fail signal field

7 Signal Reference

**In3:0** In3, In2, In1, In0.

These are the external inputs in the mini-coax connector on the front panel. Note that Inl is shared with the temperature probe, so if the probe is used, Inl is not available. (Determined by jumper J66 and, for the VBT-325 PCB revision "B", the "V+T, V" jumper, see Figure 13.1. Also note that In3:0 is not available in the trace if *Extended Time Tag* is selected.

**P2trg\*** P2Trg\*, the cross trigger signal from the VBT-325C P2 part. This signal is not available on the VBT-325B.

Predef. Symb.	P2trg*	Comment
-	1	No trigger from the P2 part.
TRIG	0	The P2 tracer has triggered.

 Table 7.8
 VME, the P2trg signal field

## 7.1.2 Cross-trigger Signals

Cross trigger signals are asserted, i.e. set as TRIG, when the associated tracer triggers. Table 7.9 gives an overview of all possible cross trigger signals between the VBT-325 and the associated piggybacks:

Signal name	Produced by	Appears on targets
VMEtrg*	VBT-325 VME	VBT-325 P2
P2trg*	VBT-325 P2	VBT-325 VME
XMVtrg*	XMEM325 VME	VBT-325 VME
XMP2trg*	XMEM325 P2	VBT-325 VME
XVtrg*	XMEM325 VME	XMEM325 P2
XP2trg*	XMEM325 P2	XMEM325 VME
VBTVtrg*	VBT-325 VME	XMEM325 VME
TIMtrg*	TIM-200	VBT-325 VME

Table 7.9 Cross-trigger signals

Trigger signal from the VBAT piggyback. This signal is asserted whenever the VBAT detects a violation to the VMEbus protocol specification. The following predefined symbols applies:

Predef. Symb.	Vbat	Comment
OK	1	No VMEbus protocol violation detected by the VBAT
VIOL	0	One or more VMEbus protocol violations detected by the VBAT

Table 7.10 VME, the Vbat signal field

## 7.1.3 Default Signal Fields in Timing Mode

BR3:0	BR3*,	BR2*,	BR1*,	BR0*,	the Bus Request signals.
BG3:0	BR3*,	BR2*,	BR1*,	BR0*, th	e Bus Grant signals.

Vbat

Latched BG information is also available as BgL. See Section 7.1.1.

**Other signals** 

The other default signals in TIMING mode use the standard VME bus signal names. Signals ending in an asterix, " \* ", are active low.

BBSY*	BBSY*
AS*	AS*
WR*	WRITE*
AM	See Section 7.1.1.
Address	See Section 7.1.1.
Data	See Section 7.1.1.
LWORD*	LWORD*
DS1*	DS1*
DS0*	DS0*
DTACK*	DTACK*
BERR*	BERR*
IRQ7:1*	See Section 7.1.1.
P2trg*	See Section 7.1.1.

#### 7.1.4 Signal Fields not Included by Default

## 7.1.4.1 Signal Fields Available in Event Patterns and Trace Display

The following signals are not, by default, included in the STATE or TIMING screen templates. Use the INS key, or select Insert from the tool bar or the Edit menu, to open a list of signals when in the Event Patterns, Trace Display, or Search/Extract window:

ACF*	ACFAIL*
BBSY*	BUSBUSY*
BCLR*	BCLR*
SCLK	SYSCLOCK
SYSR*	SYSRESET*
SYSF*	SYSFAIL*
IACK*	IACK*
IACKIO*	IACKIO*
RETRY*	RETRY*

Vme64This, internally generated, signal is used to identify cycles with VME64 AM-codes, i.e.AM = 00, 01, 03, 06, 07, 08, 0C, 38, or 3C. VME64\* is a component of the Size<br/>and the Cycle fields.

RmwBlkInternally generated. Asserted when AS\* is not taken high between cycles. This means<br/>that the current cycle is the second (or subsequent) cycle in a VMEbus Read-Modify-Write<br/>cycle sequence, or a block cycle. RmwBlk is a component of the Size and the Cycle<br/>fields.

## 7.1.4.2 Signals Available in Trace Display only

- **DataASCII** D[31:0], decoded as ASCII.
- **AM5..AM0** The AM5, AM4, AM3, AM2, AM1 and AM0, normally grouped as AM, are also available as individual signals.

Other individual signals are:

 BG3\*..BG0\*
 BG3\*, BG2\*, BG1\* and BG0\*.

 BR3\*..BR0\*
 BR3\*, BR2\*, BR1\* and BR0\*.

 In3..In0
 The external inputs, In3.. In0.

 IRQ7\*..IRQ1\*
 IRQ7\*..IRQ1\*.

**StateMode** Indicates the sampling mode of the current sample; STATE when high (1). When low (0), the sampling mode is TIMING. This bit is useful if a mixture of STATE and TIMING sampling is used within a trace (according to Sequencer program.).

## 7.2 VSB Signal Fields

This chapter gives you a complete reference to all the signals used by the VSB targets on VBT-325C *and* the XMEM325 piggyback.

## 7.2.1 VSB, Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode

**Space** WR\*, SPACE1, SPACE0

This group select between the different address spaces: System, I/O and Alternative. In addition, the  $WR^*$  signal is included in this field to be able to select Interrupt Acknowledge cycles.

Predef. Symb.	WR*	SPC1	SPC0	Comment
SYS	Х	1	1	System address space.
I/O	х	1	0	I/O address space.
ALT	Х	0	1	Alternative address space.
IACK	1	0	0	Interrupt Acknowledge cycle.

Table 7.11 VSB, the Space signal field

**DS\*** The data strobe, DS\*, determines the phase of the VSBbus cycle. A cycle consist of one Address phase ,ADDR, where the address information is driven by the master on the AD[31:0] lines. The Data phase, DATA, follows directly after where the master or the slave drives data on the same AD[31:0] lines. Block transfers consist of additional Data phases.

Predef. Symb.	DS*	Comment
ADDR	1	Address phase.
DATA	0	Data phase.

*Table 7.12 VSB, the DS\* signal field* 

Editing this field, will change the contents of the Address and Data fields. If something is filled into the Address field, and DS\* is changed to 1 or DATA, the contents of the Address field will be moved into the Data field - and vice versa.

AddressAD[31:0], Address phase.When editing this field, the Data field will automatically be cleared and the DS\* set to<br/>ADDR.

**Data** AD[31:0], Data phase.

When editing this field, the Address field will automatically be cleared and the DS\* set to DATA.

Size SIZE1, SIZE0.

The master asserts these signals to indicated wanted data transfer size.

Predef. Symb.	SIZ1	SIZ0	Comment
LONG	0	0	32-bits data transfer.
3BYT	1	1	24-bits data transfer.
WORD	1	0	16-bits data transfer.
BYTE	0	1	8-bits transfer.

Table 7.13 VSB, the Size signal field

ASACK\*

ASACK1\*, ASACK0\*.

Slave data transfer size acknowledge. The slave asserts these signals to answer on the master's Size demand.

Predef. Symb.	ASACK1*	ASACK0*	Comment
None	1	1	Slave doesn't respond.
D08	1	0	Response from 8-bits slave.
D16	0	1	Response from 16-bits slave.
D32	0	0	Response from 32-bits slave.

Table 7.14 VSB, the ASACK\* signal field

Cycle

WR\*, PARB\*, BLK.

VSBbus cycle type. The BLK signal is internally generated and asserted in the data phase(s) of the cycle when a block cycle is detected.

Predef. Symb.	WR*	PARB*	BLK	Comment
Read	1	Х	х	Read cycle.
Write	0	Х	х	Write cycle.
WBLK	0	Х	1	Wite Block.
RBLK	1	Х	1	Read Block.
ARB	х	0	х	Arbitration cycle.

Table 7.15VSB, the Cycle signal field

Status

ERR\*, ACK\*.

VSBbus cycle completion status.

Predef. Symb.	ERR*	ACK*	Comment
ERR	0	Х	Error status.
-	1	1	Neither signal asserted.
OK	1	0	OK status.

Table 7.16 VSB, the Status signal field

#### LOCK\*

VSBbus LOCK\* signal.

#### IRQ\*

VSBbus IRQ\* signal.

#### VMEtrg\*

The cross trigger signal from the VBT-325C VME part.

Predef. Symb.	VMEtrg*	Comment
-	1	No trigger from the VMEpart.
TRIG	0	The VME tracer has triggered.

Table 7.17 VSB, the VMEtrg\* signal field

## 7.2.2 VSB, Default Signal Fields in TIMING Mode

#### Space, DS\*

As in STATE mode.

Address/	AD[31:0].
Data	VSBbus Address and Data signals, any phase. Specify phase in the DS* signal.
Other signals	The other default signals in TIMING mode use the standard VSBbus signal names with some exceptions. Signals ending in an asterix, " $*$ ", are active low.

BREQ*	BREQ*
BGIO*	BGIO*
BUSY*	BUSY*
PAS*	BGIO*
ASACK*	See Section 7.2.1.
ACK*	ACK*
ERR*	ERR*
WR*	WR*
Size*	See Section 7.2.1.
LOCK*	LOCK*
WAIT*	WAIT*
IRQ*	IRQ*
VMEtrg*	Cross trigger from VME part.

## 7.2.3 VSB, Signal Fields not Included by Default

#### 7.2.3.1 Signal Fields Available in Event Patterns and Trace Display

The following signals are not, by default, included in the STATE or TIMING templates. Use the INS key, or select Insert from the tool bar or the Edit menu, to open a list of signals when in the Event Patterns, Trace Display, or Search/Extract window:

- AC VSBbus AC signal.
- **BLK** Internally generated. Asserted when a block cycle is detected in the data phase(s) of the VSBbus cycle.

## 7.2.3.2 Signals Available in Trace Display only

**StateMode** Indicates the sampling mode of the current sample; STATE when high (1). When low (0), the sampling mode is TIMING. This bit is useful if a mixture of STATE and TIMING sampling is used within a trace (according to Sequencer program.).

## 7.3 SCSI Signal Fields

This chapter gives you a complete reference to all the signals used by the SCSI targets on VBT-325C *and* the XMEM325 piggyback.

## 7.3.1 SCSI, Default Signal Fields in STATE Mode

7 Signal Reference

- **DBP\*** DBP\*, data bus parity. Presented as-is.
- **DB7:0** DB[7:0]\*, the transferred data. Presented in inverted form.
- **Phase** MSG\*, CD\*, IO\*. This group select between the different SCSI phases.

Predef. Symb.	MSG*	CD*	IO*	Comment
MSG_IN	0	0	0	Message In phase.
MSG_OUT	0	0	1	Message Out phase.
STATUS	1	0	0	Status phase.
COMMAND	1	0	1	Command phase.
DATA_IN	1	1	0	Data In phase (i.e. Read data from target).
DATA_OUT	1	1	1	Data Out phase (i.e. Write data to target).

Table 7.18 SCSI, the Phase signal field

**Other signals** Other SCSI single bit signals.

ATN*
RST*
REQ*
SEL*
ACK*
BSY*

**VMEtrg\*** VMETrg\*, the cross trigger signal from the VBT-325C VME part.

## 7.3.2 SCSI, Default Signal Fields in TIMING Mode

MSG\* CD\*The signal field layout in TIMING mode is as in STATE mode, with the exception of theIO\*Phase field is missing. The single bits MSG\*, CD\* and IO\* are presented in its place.

## 7.3.3 SCSI, Signal Fields not Included by Default

The following signals are not, by default, included in the STATE or TIMING templates. Use the INS key, or select Insert from the tool bar or the Edit menu, to open a list of signals when in the Event Patterns, Trace Display, or Search/Extract window.

- **DBP1\*** Parity for the upper 8 data bits for 16-bit Wide SCSI-II. Presented as-is.
- **DB15:8** DB[15:8]\*, inverted. The upper 8 data bits for 16-bit Wide SCSI-II. Presented in inverted form.

## 7.4 VXI Signal Groups

This chapter gives you a complete reference to all the signals used by the VXI targets on VBT-325C *and* the *XMEM325* piggyback using theVXE-35C VXI adapter. Only TTL level signals are routed via the adapter to the VBT-325. The VMEbus portion of the VXIbus is sampled as a normal VMEbus. ECL and ANALOG level signals are isolated from the VBT-325 by the VXI adapter.

## 7.4.1 VXI, Default Signal Fields in STATE and TIMING Modes

- **LBUS11:0** A 12-bit local, daisy-chained, bus. The VXE-35C connects the Local bus input pins directly to the corresponding output pins, allowing the VBT-325C / VXE-35C to be installed *between* two VXI hosts without breaking the LBUS connection.
- **TTRGX**\* TTRG7 \* .. TTRG0 \*, eight, TTL level, open collector, trigger lines.
- **VMEtrg\*** VMETrg\*, the cross trigger signal from the VBT-325C VME part.

7 Signal Reference

## 8. PINOUT P1/P2

## 8.1 VME & VSB Connection on P1 & P2

Names in *italics* denotes VSB signals.

Pin #	P1 A	P1 B	P1 C	P2 A	P2 B	P2 C
1	D00	BBSY*	D08	AD00	+5V	AD01
2	D01	BCLR*	D09	AD02	GND	AD03
3	D02	ACFAIL*	D10	AD04	RETRY*	AD05
4	D03	BG0IN*	D11	AD06	A24	AD07
5	D04	BG0OUT*	D12	AD08	A25	AD09
6	D05	BG1IN*	D13	AD10	A26	AD11
7	D06	BG1OUT*	D14	AD12	A27	AD13
8	D07	BG2IN*	D15	AD14	A28	AD15
9	GND	BG2OUT*	GND	AD16	A29	AD17
10	SYSCLK	BG3IN*	SYSFAIL*	AD18	A30	AD19
11	GND	BG3OUT*	BERR*	AD20	A31	AD21
12	DS1*	BR0*	SYSRES*	AD22	GND	AD23
13	DS0*	BR1*	LWORD*	AD24	+5V	AD25
14	WRITE	BR2*	AM5	AD26	D16	AD27
15	GND	BR3*	A23	AD28	D17	AD29
16	DTACK*	AM0	A22	AD30	D18	AD31
17	GND	AM1	A21	GND	D19	GND
18	AS*	AM2	A20	IRQ*	D20	GND
19	GND	AM3	A19	$DS^*$	D21	GND
20	IACK*	GND	A18	WR*	D22	GND
21	IACKIN*	SERA	A17	SPACE0	D23	SIZE0
22	IACKO*	SERB	A16	SPACE1	GND	PAS*
23	AM4	GND	A15	LOCK*	D24	SIZE1
24	A07	IRQ7*	A14	ERR*	D25	GND
25	A06	IRQ6*	A13	GND	D26	ACK
26	A05	IRQ5*	A12	GND	D27	AC
27	A04	IRQ4*	A11	GND	D28	ASACK1*
28	A03	IRQ3*	A10	GA0	D29	ASACK0*
29	A02	IRQ2*	A09	GA1	D30	CACHE*
30	A01	IRQ1*	A08	GA2	D31	WAIT*
31	-12V	+5V STBY	+12V	BGIN*	GND	BUSY*
32	+5V	+5V	+5V	BREQ*	+5V	BGOUT*

Table 8.1 Pinout P1/P2

## 8.2 SCSI Connection on P2

There is no industry standard connection for SCSI on P2 of VME boards. This is not so strange, since the SCSI-bus is rarely (or never) *bussed* in the back plane, it goes normally only out from one board (CPU w/SCSI interface, or specific SCSI controller VME board like DVME-718). If the connection matches the VBT-325C, then the arrangement shown in Figure 8.1 can be as used for SCSI analysis.



Figure 8.1 SCSI connection on P2

The connection of the SCSI bus on the VBT-325C is taken from the Motorola SCSI I/F board DVME-718, and is chosen since it maps easily on to a 50-lead flat cable, as done by VMETRO's SCSI cable "VSC-8", see Figure 8.2. When this is used as shown above, it is the *cable* which creates the "bus" between the adjacent P2 connectors (on rows a,c).

For CPU boards like Motorola MVME147/167/187 etc., the SCSI connection on P2 is rather random, since it is intended to go via a "P2 paddle board", supplied by the CPU board vendor, to convert all the I/O, including Ethernet, serial etc., to industry standard connectors.

In order to connect a VBT-325C to the SCSI cable in such systems, this requires that a 64pin DIN connector is pressed on to the existing 50 lead flat cable, or that VMETRO's "VSC-3" cable (see Figure 8.3) is used to extend an existing SCSI cable to allow it to pass the slot where the VBT-325C is located.

The pins shown in **BOLD** text are connected to the VBT-325 when the board is configured for SCSI.

Pin #	P2 A	P2 C
8	DB0*	GND
9	DB1*	GND
10	DB2*	GND
11	DB3*	GND
12	DB4*	GND
13	DB5*	GND
14	DB6*	GND
15	DB7*	GND
16	DPB*	GND
17	GND	GND
18	GND	GND
19	GND	GND
20	TermPWR	
21	GND	GND
22	GND	GND
23	ATN*	DB8*
24	GND	DB9*
25	BSY*	DB10*
26	ACK*	DB11*
27	RST*	DB12*
28	MSG*	DB13*
29	SEL*	DB14*
30	C/D*	DB15*
31	REQ*	DPB1*
32	I/O*	GND

Table 8.2 SCSI connection on P2

## 8.2.1 VBT-325 SCSI P2 adapter

VMETRO is developing an adapter to be plugged on the P2, where the VBT-325 connection is converted to standard SCSI and SCSI-2 plugs, including support for differential SCSI. This will provide conversion to industry standard connectors, so there will be no need to cramp a special 64-pin DIN to the SCSI cable. A standard SCSI/SCSI-2 cable which normally has a number of connectors attached to it, can be used.



Connectors:

Type B: 50-pin Female FC-50P or similar (3M etc.) NB: With polarizer as shown! Type C: 64-pin DIN Female with A and C row only, B row empty. Pins 1-7 unconnected.

Type A: 50-pin D-shape Male SCSI connector (Amphenol etc)





Type C: 64-pin DIN Female with A and C row only, B row empty. Pins 1-7 unconnected.

Figure 8.3 SCSI cable type VSC-3

## 8.3 Customized Isolation of P2a/c

The input channels on the VBT-325 are designed for TTL/CMOS voltage levels only (0.0-5.0V), and **damage may occur if other voltages are applied**. If the P2 bus contains signals with voltage levels other than TTL/CMOS, (for example ECL, analogue or special power supply voltages as found in VXI systems), **these must be isolated from the VBT-325**.

If the P2 pins cannot be isolated by means of selecting another slot or by using an isolating extender board, your VBT-325 board can be customized by cutting copper tracks that are specially laid out for all P2 signals for this purpose. These can be found as a row of 32 pairs or solder pads connected with a thin copper track on each side of the board just next to the P2 connector. The pads on the bottom side are signals from P2 row C, and the top side row A See Figure 8.4.

Warning! Cut very carefully with a thin, sharp surgeon knife, and cut the surface only, to avoid damaging inner layers.

If a connection needs to be re-established, a short piece of un-isolated wire (AWG30 or similar) can be soldered between the two pads in a pair.

Warning! Before performing any cuts, please contact VMETRO Support for approval regarding warranty.



Figure 8.4 Customizing P2 rows a/c

8 Pinout P1/P2
# 9. TERMINAL USER INTERFACE

# 9.1 Using a Terminal Instead of BusView

The terminal user interface is very similar to the BusView user interface, the menus are approximately the same, and the various screens are the same. The main difference is that the File command and the tool bar are missing, and the fact that there is no mouse for control.

This section will explain the differences between running a terminal and running BusView. Menu options that are equal for the two cases will not be mentioned, the reader has to use the BusView manual in the earlier chapters.

## 9.1.1 Keyboard Control

Underline	All the items at the menu bar have one underlined or highlighted character, the
	"accelerator key". A menu is opened by pressing this character, i.e. pressing "t" opens the
	Trace menu. Alternatively, use the left and right cursor keys to select the preferred item,
	and open the menu by pressing the <i>down</i> cursor key, or CR.

- Moving around in the pull down menu is done with the cursor keys, or by pressing the underlined/highlighted key of the preferred item in the list, a selection is made by pressing CR.
- **¬ (R)** Using the *left* and *right* cursor keys makes the cursor move from one item at the menu bar to the next.
- **Esc** or . Pressing the **Esc** key or simply a "." makes the current menu close.
- \\ Type a backslash twice to refresh the screen. This is useful if characters are lost, when changing terminal, etc.
- ? A question mark brings up the Help screens. These can also be activated by the  $\underline{H}elp$  command in the main command bar.

## 9.1.1.1 Keyboard Control Within Dialog Boxes

- **Tab**Pressing the **Tab** key makes the cursor move from one editable field to the next.<br/>Alternatively the cursor keys can be used.
- **Space** Pressing the **Space** key makes a selection (pressing CR will only close the dialog box).
- **CR** Press **CR** to close the dialog when finished.
- **ESC** or . Press the **ESC** key or a "." to close the dialog box without editing, or select the Cancel button and press CR

## 9.1.2 Screen Categories

The user-interface is based on three different screens:

• The Setup screen

- The Trace Display screen
- The Statistics screen



Figure 9.1 Switching between the different screens

### 9.1.3 Setup Screen

The Setup screen contains the same menu items as the BusView Setup screen except for the Window and the File items. The next sections cover the differences, including some very useful short-cut keys.

## 9.1.3.1 Trace

Run

**F5 or Ctrl-R** Short-cut for the command <u>Trace/Run</u>.

#### Show Saved Trace

Shows the trace that is saved in the Non-Volatile RAM. A portion of a trace (up to 2K samples, i.e. 2048 trace lines) can be saved to the Non-Volatile RAM from the Trace Display screen.

#### **Save Trace Options**

Displays the dialog box in Figure 9.2 containing trace options for saving to the Non-Volatile RAM. The first option makes the tracer run a trace at power up. The second option makes the tracer automatically save the trace to NV RAM, as soon as the trace is full.

To the second option it is possible to specify which part of the trace to be saved, but in any case only 2K samples are saved. **Follow trigger position** means that the 2K samples are saved in the same way as a regular trace is sampled, i.e. if the trigger position is at 50% of trace, the tracer saves 1K samples before the trigger, and 1K samples after the trigger. **Save lines** enables the user two specify a number of lines, up to 2K, to be saved.

**Note!** If the **Save lines** option is selected, and the trigger is not at start of trace, the trigger sample will not be saved because 2K samples is not enough to reach the trigger sample.

These save trace options are useful if the system is monitoring a remote application somewhere. If, for instance, the power goes down on the remote system all data will not be lost because it is still possible to get the trace saved to the NV RAM.

```
Save Trace Options

[]] Automatic run at power up

[] Automatic save when trace full

-Lines to save in Non-volatile RAM

(X) Follow trigger position

( ) Save lines:

First Line : 0

Last Line : 2047

Number of Lines : 2048

< Ok > < Cancel>
```

Figure 9.2 The Save Trace Options dialog box

### 9.1.3.2 Edit

#### **Pull downs**

Most of the editing in the Event Patterns window and the Sequencer window can be done the same way as for BusView, by using the keyboard version. An exception is shown in Figure 9.3. Open the dialog box by pressing CR on the Size field. The "v" at the end of the editable field indicates a pull down menu. Press the *down* cursor key to display the pull down menu. Make a selection and press **CR**, or press **ESC**, or ".", to cancel.

	Size										
Bits	:	_Mux	ced	_AD6	54	FRAME#	I RDY#				
Prede	efi	.ned	va]	lues	:	AD32	V				
		<	0k	>		<can< th=""><th>cel &gt;</th><th></th></can<>	cel >				

Figure 9.3 The Size field dialog box

#### **Function Keys**

VT100, VT220 etc. have function keys labeled PF1..PF4, while the corresponding keys on<br/>PC keyboards normally are labeled F1..F4, with additional functions keys labeled F5..F12.**PF2 or F2**Moves the cursor between the menu bar and the last edited window.**F6 or Ctrl-W**Moves cursor to the next (editable) window. Especially handy to switch quickly between<br/>the *Event patterns* and the *Sequencer* windows, or between opened trace windows.**Del or Ctrl-BS**<br/>(Ctrl+BackSpace)Deletes an object. A context sensitive dialog box will appear that explains the delete<br/>options at the actual cursor position.**Ins or Ctrl-N**Inserts an object. A context sensitive dialog box will appear that explains the insert options<br/>at the actual cursor position.

#### 9 Terminal User Interface

#### **Numeric Keypad**



When using a VT100 terminal (i.e. terminal type #1) the numeric keypad can be used just as on PC keyboards for cursor movements

Note!

Remember to turn off "NUM LOCK".

## 9.1.3.3 Edit Event Patterns

The command Edit/Event Patterns moves the cursor into the Event Patterns window.

The user may fill in event patterns as binary, hexadecimal or mnemonic values in the various signal fields in any of the predefined event patterns except *AnyThing*, which is unalterable. The user may delete or insert new event patterns and signal fields. New event patterns may be given user-defined names. By inserting and/or deleting signal field columns, the sequence of the signal field columns may be altered.

PF2 or F2 will move the cursor *between* the menu bar and the *last edited window*. Initially, the "last edited" window is the Event Patterns window, so typing  $\langle F2 \rangle$  is an alternative way of moving the cursor to this window. Another  $\langle F2 \rangle$  will bring the cursor back to the menu bar.

- **\mathbb{R}**  $\mathbb{R}$   $\mathbb{R}$  Move around with the cursor keys.
- **Edit a field** Edit a field by typing only digits, or a combination of digits and *don't cares* (x). Type CR to finish editing of the field.
- **Notice the** " The diamond indicates that the event pattern contains a pattern different from all don't care. This is important if a field which is scrolled off the screen has a value other than "x".

Notice the divider between the Data and the Size fields. This divider marks the border between the fixed area, to the left, and the scrollable area of the Events Patterns window.

#### **Clearing Contents of Fields**

Typing X's into a field will set the corresponding bit(s) to don't care. By typing DEL, all bits in a field will be set to X.

#### **Hiding Field Columns**

If positioned on an empty (all X) field, you will be asked to hide the field column. Type DEL to hide the a field column.

#### Adding Field Columns

Type INS to insert a field column to the *left of* the cursor. Type CR to select a signal and close the list box. Typing ESC closes the list without making any selection.

#### **Renaming, Clearing, Deleting and Copying Entire Events**

**Rename event** Move the cursor to the name of the event. Type CR to open editing. Type the new name, MyEvent, and then CR to close.

**DEL** Type DEL to clear or delete the event.

**Clear/Remove** Select <Clear contents> to set all fields in the event to don't care. Select <Remove event> to remove the event pattern entirely. Type ESC to close the box without doing anything.

Event MyEvent
(Class contonte)
< <u>Remove event</u> >
_
< <u>C</u> ancel>

#### Adding Events

INS

Type INS to insert an event above the current event. The new event will be a copy of the current one. Events can also be added at the end of the list. Place the cursor one line beyond the last event, and then type INS.

#### 9.1.3.4 Edit the Sequencer, Single Event Mode

The Sequencer can be described as a state machine, as explained in Section 5.6.2. In Single Event mode the Sequencer contains only one state, which sets a Trigger Condition, a Store condition, and which Sampling mode to use

#### Change of Trigger Condition

To change the *trigger condition* to another event name, simply enter the Event Patterns window, and move the cursor to the wanted trigger event.

#### **Change of Sampling Mode**

The default sampling mode is TRANSFER. To change sampling mode to CLOCK, execute the command Edit/Sampling Mode/Clock.

#### **Change of Trigger Position**

The default Trigger position is *Start of Trace*. Change the trigger position by selecting Edit/Trigger Position.

#### 9.1.3.5 Edit the Sequencer, Sequencer Mode

When a complex trigger condition is required, the Sequencer must be explicitly edited. This is done by entering Sequencer mode. The Sequencer, and Sequencer mode, is explained in Section 5.6.3.

The command Edit/Sequencer displays the following dialog box.



Type CR to enter the Sequencer window. As soon as the Sequencer window is entered, the tracer is forced into *Sequencer Mode*. In this mode, the lock to the current event in the Event Patterns window is broken. Everything is fully controlled within the Sequencer program window. In order to **return to Single Event mode**, type DEL and select the option <Single Event Mode>.

When entering the Sequencer, the cursor will be placed at the first editable line. Press CR to open editing of the current Sequencer statement.

## **Editing Keys**

INS	Inserts a event name into the event expression at the cursor position.
DEL	Deletes the current symbol, i.e. event name, operator, or bracket.
Ctrl-O	Type Ctrl+O to undo your last editing.
ESC	Type ESC to cancel all changes made to the event expression.
i	Type CR to confirm and close editing of the event expression.
Home	Moves the cursor to the leftmost column of the event expression.
End	Moves the cursor to the right of the rightmost column of the event expression
¬ ®	Move the cursor one token to the left or right.

## **Operators**

+*!	Symbols for the logical operators <b>OR</b> (+), <b>AND</b> (*), and <b>NOT</b> (!). Parenthesis can be used
	to change the order of how the expression is evaluated, see Section 5.6.5.5.

## 9.1.3.6 Target

	The VBT-325C allows simultaneous analysis of both the VMEbus and a P2 bus like VSB, SCSI, VXI, and User-defined P2. Use the Target command to switch control of the user interface between the different analyzers present in the VBT-325 and the installed piggyback. After execution, the <i>current target</i> will have its Setup screen, containing the Event patterns and the Sequencer program, displayed.
	During and after sampling, the sampling status of the different targets are shown directly in the Target menu. The current target is shown in low intensity, since it is already selected.
VBT-325B	VBT-325B supports VMEbus only. The Target command is not present unless a analyzer piggyback, such as the S/TIM200-PB, the TIMBAT-PB, or the XMEM325-PB, is installed.
VME	The primary target bus for the VBT-325 is VMEbus, and this is the first entry in the Target command.
P2 bus	The P2 bus on VBT-325C can be selected to be VSB, SCSI, VXI_P2ac, and User-defined P2ac. Only the target currently selected is shown in the Target pull down menu, and by default, this is VSB.

- **XMEM\_VME** This entry is available when the XMEM325-PB is installed. The primary target bus for the XMEM325-PB is VMEbus.
- **XMEM\_P2** This entry is available when the XMEM325-PB/C is installed. The P2 bus on XMEM325-PB/C can be selected to be VSB, SCSI, and VXI\_P2ac. Only the target currently selected is shown in the Target menu, and by default, this is VSB.
- **TIM200 bus** When the TIMBAT-PB or S/TIM200-PB is installed, it can be selected in the Target command. If the P2 option is purchased, it can be enabled by the <u>Reconfigure</u> command as described below.

#### 9.1.3.7 Reconfigure

Reconfi	gure
-Main	
(X) <u>u</u> me	
-P2	
(X) USB	
() SCSI	
() VXI P2ac	
( ) liser P2	
(_/	
-XMEM Main	
(X) XHEN UNE	
(1)	
-XMEN P2	
(X) XHEN USB	
() XHEN SCSI	
() XNEM USer	
(_) min_osci	
< 0k >	<cancel></cancel>

Figure 9.4 Target reconfigure, terminal

The default setting on the P2 bus of the VBT-325C is VSB. To use another P2 bus, like SCSI, VXI\_P2ac, or User-defined P2ac, the Reconfigure command must be used. This command is also used to switch the bus for the TIM200-PB and the XMEM325-PB.

Reconfiguring the P2 and XMEM\_P2 busses normally requires some jumpers to be moved, so a warning about this is given when closing this command if changes have been made.

The selection of P2 and XMEM\_P2 must match. Thus, if SCSI is selected, XMEM\_P2 must be selected as XMEM\_SCSI.

## 9.1.3.8 Utilities

PF1 Enter Transparent Mode

#### 9.1.3.9 Setups

The setups are stored in the Non-Volatile RAM on the tracer, and will not be lost by resetting of the analyzer, only by clearing the Non-Volatile RAM.

#### Initialize, Store and Delete

The stored setups are displayed in the Setups menu, so selecting a new setup is done directly from the menu.

#### **Dump to PC/Host**

#### Windows 3.1x Terminal Emulator

Follow these instructions if operating the VBT-325 using the Windows Terminal Emulator, "terminal.exe".

**XMODEM:** The Windows terminal program should be setup to receive data using the XMODEM protocol. Select Settings/Binary Transfers from the menu bar, and click on XMODEM/CRC.

Select the Dump to PC/Host option. The dialog box in Figure 9.5 appears.

	Dump Setup to PC/Host												
Dump the active setup to a file on a host. o To proceed you must be using a terminal emulator on a PC, workstation													
or other host support Example: PC with VMET emulator, PROCOMM PLU	or other host supporting the XMODEM file transfer protocol. Example: PC with UMETRO's UT100 emulator, the WINDOWS terminal emulator, PROCOMM PLUS etc.												
Setup name : <u>mysetup</u> Comment :													
	<	0k	>	<cancel></cancel>									

Figure 9.5 Dump a setup to PC/Host

Type the name of the setup you want to save, add a comment if you want a description of the setup, and choose OK. The following line appears on the screen:

#### Start XMODEM Receive on PC now

From the Windows terminal menu bar, select Transfer/Receive Binary File. A Windows dialog box asking for a name of the setup appears. Type a name and click OK.

#### Note! Remember to give the setup name an extension, e.g. \*.stp.

The transfer is monitored at the bottom line of the terminal window. When the transfer is finished, the screen should be refreshed by typing "" (double backslash).

**Errors:** If the setup file does not get an extension, the file will not be transferred, and the error message in Figure 9.6 appears. Click OK, and try again with the correct spelling.



Figure 9.6 Non valid file name error message

If the Dump to PC/Host option is selected, and the Transfers/**Send** Binary File is chosen, the transfer will not be done. Clicking on the STOP button in the bottom left corner of the terminal screen, will display the error message in Figure 9.7.



Figure 9.7 Send or Receive error message

#### **VMETRO Terminal Emulator**

Follow these instructions if operating the VBT-325 using the VT100 Terminal Emulator from VMETRO.

The VT100 has a built-in XMODEM CRC protocol for transferring files. Select the Dump to PC/Host option, and the dialog box in Figure 9.5 appears. Type a name and choose OK. The following line appears on the screen:

Start XMODEM Receive on PC now

Press **ALT>-r**, (i.e. the **Alt>** key together with an "r", for <u>receive</u>). You are asked for the name of the setup file. Type a name, and press CR. When the file is received, the screen refreshes automatically.

#### Load from PC/Host

#### Windows 3.1x Terminal Emulator

Follow these instructions if operating the VBT-325 using the Windows Terminal Emulator, "terminal.exe".

**XMODEM**: The Windows terminal program should be setup to send data using the XMODEM protocol. Select Settings/Binary Transfers from the menu bar, and click on XMODEM/CRC.

Select the Load from PC/Host option, and the dialog box in Figure 9.8 appears.

	Load Setup from PC/Host
a	Load a setup from a file on a host. To proceed you must be using a terminal emulator on a PC or or any other host supporting the XMODEM file transfer protocol. Example: PC with UMETRO's UT100.EXE, WINDOWS Terminal etc.
	Before starting, make shure the current 'target' corresponds to the target of the setup file. If not, cancel now, change target and reactivate this command.
	Cancel >

Figure 9.8 Load a Setup from PC/Host

Click OK, and the following line appears on the screen:

#### Start XMODEM Transmit on PC now

From the Windows terminal menu bar, select Transfer/Send Binary File. A Windows dialog box asking for a name of the setup appears. Type a name and click OK. If a setup with the same name exists on the tracer, the dialog box in Figure 9.9 appears. If the "no" option is selected, the transfer is aborted. To be able to load the setup without overwriting the already existing one, the existing setup has to be stored under a new name before the load.

The	e setup "Hysetup"	exist. Replace?
0	< <u>¥</u> es >	< <u>H</u> o >

Figure 9.9 Overwrite setups on load

### **VMETRO Terminal Emulator**

Follow these instructions if operating the VBT-325 using the VT100 Terminal Emulator from VMETRO.

The VT100 has a built-in XMODEM CRC protocol for transferring files. Select the Dump to PC/Host option, and the dialog box in Figure 9.8 appears. Click OK, and the following line appears on the screen:

#### Start XMODEM Transmit on PC now

Press  $\langle ALT \rangle$ -s, (i.e. the  $\langle Alt \rangle$  key together with an "s", for <u>send</u>). You are asked for the name of the setup file. Type a name, and press CR. When the file is sent, the screen refreshes automatically.

#### Note! If a non-valid name is typed, the VT100 emulator terminates.

## 9.1.4 Trace Display Screen

## **Function Keys**

Two short-cut commands can be wise to keep in mind.

- **PF3 or Ctrl-F** Finds the next match to the search pattern when searching in the trace buffer. Or, finds the previous edge when positioned in a waveform window.
- **PF4** Finds the next edge when positioned in a waveform window.

## 9.1.4.2 Trace

#### Dump to PC/Host

The procedure is equivalent to the Dump to PC/Host option in the Setup screen, except that the dialog box in Figure 9.10 appears instead of the one in Figure 9.5. Type how many lines to dump, and choose OK.

		Dump Trace to PC/Host (Bina	ry)						
Dump the contents of the trace buffer to a file on a host. o To proceed you must be using a terminal emulator on a PC or or any other host supporting the XMODEM file transfer protocol. Example: PC with UMETRO's UT100.EXE, WINDOWS Terminal etc.									
Comments	-								
0011101103									
From line To line	: 0 : 10								
		< Ok > <cancel< th=""><th>&gt;</th></cancel<>	>						

Figure 9.10 Dump a trace to PC/Host

#### Load from PC/Host

The procedure is equivalent to the Load from PC/Host option in the Setup screen.

#### Save to NV RAM

A portion of a trace (up to 2K samples) can be saved in the Non-Volatile RAM on the board itself. Only one trace at a time can be saved, i.e. saving trace number two will overwrite the trace already saved. See Section 9.1.3.1 for a description of automatic trace save options.

### 9.1.4.3 Jump

#### Marker Y(Z)

Moves the cursor to the marker.

#### **Edge Options**

It is possible to jump to either falling edge, rising edge, or any edge.

### 9.1.4.4 Format

#### **Time/Div**

The user may change the x-axis of a waveform. The option is only available in TIMING mode.

#### **Absolute/Relative Time Tags**

The trace can be displayed with absolute or relative time tags. Absolute time tags means that every trace line is displayed with absolute time elapsed from the trigger sample. Relative time tags means that the elapsed time from last sample is indicated.

## 9.1.4.5 Statistics Screen

UMETRO ∎ <u>S</u> ess	0 VBT-32 sion <b>F</b>	25C uncti	ion <u>O</u> pt	ions	s <u>T</u>	arget	VME Uti	Bus litie	Stati s <u>Q</u> u	stics it H	elp				
Total	Number	Of S	amples	:		655	36								
Event	No.		Count		0×	10% 	20×	30% I	40% I	50% I	60% I	70% I	80% I	90% I	100% I
VMEØ VME1 VME2 VME3			41 18467 6334 26500	0% 28% 10% 40%		 •		-•							
Bus Le	evel		Count												
	0 1 2 3		19169 15724 11478 29358	29% 24% 18% 45%			-+I +	•							
Unkno	own		0	0%				Ι							
Count Ok. <i< th=""><th>All Sar F2=Windo</th><th>nples ow&gt; &lt;</th><th>in Sta (F6=Nxt</th><th>ate wnd)</th><th>&gt; <f< th=""><th>Սր 10=Ex</th><th>date it&gt;</th><th>Every</th><th>64K</th><th>Sampl</th><th>.es</th><th>A   Ru</th><th>ccumu n  </th><th>late  </th><th>Mode</th></f<></th></i<>	All Sar F2=Windo	nples ow> <	in Sta (F6=Nxt	ate wnd)	> <f< th=""><th>Սր 10=Ex</th><th>date it&gt;</th><th>Every</th><th>64K</th><th>Sampl</th><th>.es</th><th>A   Ru</th><th>ccumu n  </th><th>late  </th><th>Mode</th></f<>	Սր 10=Ex	date it>	Every	64K	Sampl	.es	A   Ru	ccumu n	late 	Mode

Figure 9.11 The Statistics screen displaying a standard histogram

The Statistics screens for the Terminal User Interface are basically the same as explained in the earlier BusView chapters. The only difference is the layout of the histograms and time history curves.



Figure 9.12 The Statistics screen displaying a Time History curve

# 9.2 VMETRO VT100 Terminal Emulator

The program VT100.EXE on the Simulator Diskette is a VT100 terminal emulator program for IBM-compatible PCs. It offers a number of valuable features that help you take full advantage of the VBT-325 product:

- A VT100 emulator program tailored for the VBT-325.
- Facilitates firmware upgrade through the serial port.
- Allows trace dump/load to/from file on a PC.

• A powerful script language.

In addition to emulating a standard 25 lines x 80 character VT100 screen, the VT100 also allows you to take advantage of a 50 lines x 80 character display on VGA and VGA compatible display adapters.

The VT100 will by default use the COM1 port. Using the COM2 port is controlled by the **Serial port** -P option. COM3 and COM4 are not supported.

VT100 is dependent of the driver ANSI.SYS. Make sure that your config.sys emulation file includes the following statement:

device=c:\dos\ansi.sys

If you do not find this or a similar statement, locate the directory where ansi.sys resides on your PC, normally  $c: \ c: \ dos$ , and add the above statement (with correct path) to config.sys. The PC needs to be restarted to reflect changes in config.sys.

<b>Command line option</b>	Default	Explanation
-?	-	Display all options
-P ?	-	Display all baud rates
-P {1 COM1 COM2}	COM1	Select communication port
-P {300 1200 2400 4800	9600	Select baud rate
9600 19k2 38k4 57k6 115k}		
-x {on off}	on	XON/XOFF protocol
-H {on off}	off	Use CTS/RTS hand shake
-c {on off}	on	^C or BREAK handling
-v {CO80 MOMO}	*)	Set display adapter mode. 16 color mode
		[CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA] or mono-
		chrome mode [MDA or Hercules only]
-h {25 43 50}	25	Number of lines on the screen. 43 can be
		used on EGA or VGA screens, 50 on VGA
		screens only. Use terminal type 4 when using
		-h 50
-D {on off}	on	Display messages while transferring files
-t {on off}	on	Follow strict XMODEM standards regarding
		to time-outs. When off, XMODEM transfers
		will never time out. This may be necessary
		when downloading timing traces using trace
		data compression
-s file		Send file from PC to tracer using XMODEM
		CRC protocol
-r file		Receive a file from thetracer using
		XMODEM CRC protocol
-i file		Read from file instead of the keyboard
-o file		Output to file instead of the screen

**ANSI** 

Table 9.1 VT100 command line options. \*)Depends on the video adapter. Defaults to MONO on MDA adapters, and CO80 on CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA and others.

## 9.2.1 Starting the VT100

Start the program directly from the diskette by executing the following command:

a:vt100 ↓

or copy the VT100.exe file into your disk drive and start it from there. The program will by default use the COM1 port at 9600 baud. Other baud-rates can be selected by the -p option, for example:

c:\ vt100 -p 19k2 ↓

Starts the emulator with a baud rate of 19200. Notice the space between the option -p and the baud rate, 19k2.

### 9.2.1.1 **Options**

To display all options, start VT100 as indicated below:

c:\ vt100 -? ↓

**Notation** An option consist of a hyphen, the option character, a space, and a modifier. The option characters are case significant.

#### 9.2.2 VT100 Environment Variable

VT100 looks for the environment variable VT100 (or vt100) when started. The environment variable is set before the command line, allowing command line options to override options set in the environment variable.

Typing the command

```
c:\ set vt100=-p 38k4 -H on ↓
```

once, and then

c:\ vt100 ↓

is equivalent to

c:\ vt100 -p 38k4 -H on ↓

but saves you from tedious writing every time VT100 is started.

No space should be present between the word VT100 and the equal sign, "=". Setting the VT100 environment variable in the autoexec.bat file, sets the VT100 defaults every time the PC is started.

## 9.2.3 Terminal Types to Use on the Tracer

If your PC has a color or monochrome CGA, EGA or VGA screen, you should select terminal type # 3. Select terminal type #2 if you have a monochrome screen (MDA display adapter).

#### 9.2.3.1 Built-in XMODEM CRC Protocol

When started, VT100 displays the following lines:

Options: Type Alt-R to receive a file, type Alt-S to send a file. Type Alt-X or Ctrl-Z to end communication.

These commands are to be used when dumping a trace file to the PC, or loading a trace file from the PC.

- <Alt>-S Type Alt+S to send a file to the host (i.e. the tracer). The host must have been set in receive mode before the command is issued.
- <Alt>-R Type Alt+R to receive a file from the host (i.e. the tracer). The host must have been set in transmit mode before the command is issued.
- **<Alt>-X** Exit VT100.

## 9.2.4 Built-in Script Language

**Script files** contain VBT-325 commands and function keys which are sent to the VBT-325 exactly as they were typed on the keyboard. Special **script control commands** control the execution of the script, making it possible to take action after interpreting how the VBT-325 responds to a given command. For example the command line

c:\ vt100 -i script.inp ↓

will start the VT100 emulator, using the input from the file script.inp instead of the keyboard.

## 9.2.4.1 Script Control Commands

The script file should be standard ASCII text. All the keywords and options are case<br/>significant. The script control commands are shown in Table 9.2."italics"Replace with the actual file name, baud-rate or string.ItalicsReplace with actual numeric argument.{on off}Use one of the listed modifiers.

[options] Parameters between square brackets are optional.

*i* Semicolon separates multiple statements in one line.

stmt A statement, or statement separated by semicolon.

**Host output** is read completely (and echoed to the screen if ECHO ON) between the execution of each script line, so

SEND "string"; AWAIT "response"

should be written as one line to avoid missing the expected response.

#### 9 Terminal User Interface

% Comment	Comment
:label	Label. Target for the <b>GOTO</b> statement. 8 significant characters.
AWAIT "string"	Wait for string. Use <b>TIME-OUT</b> to set <b>AWAIT</b> time-out.
BAUD baud rate	Set new baud rate. Should be followed by a <b>PAUSE</b>
	statement to settle the I/O before continuing.
DOWNLOAD "file"	Start XMODEM download (receive) of the given file.
ECHO { ON   OF F }	Echo ON (default) or OFF. When ON, all output from the
	host (I.e. the tracer) is directed to the screen. When OFF. all
	output from the host is ignored.
EXIT {exit code}	Exit the program. The numeric exit code may be tested by the
	controlling environment.
GOTO label	Go to named label. the ":" in the label statement should not be
	used here.
IF AWAIT; stmt	If the last AWAIT statement found a match, execute the
	statement (or statements) that follows.
IF "string"; stmt	Compare last user input (READ or READCH) with string. If
	match, execute the statement (or statements) that follows.
PAUSE time	Wait time * 10ms before continuing. Output from the host will
	be ignored in the meantime.
READ	Read line from keyboard (or stdin, if redirected).
READCH	Read one character from the keyboard (or stdin, if redirected).
	Useful for "(Y/N)" type of questions.
SEND "string"	Send string to host (i.e. the tracer). Ampersands, "&" in the
	string are translated to CR. See also table "Function keys in
	script files" for how to specify function and navigation keys.
TIME-OUT seconds	Set the time-out period for AWAIT, i.e. how long the AWAIT
	should wait for a given string in seconds.
UPLOAD "file"	Start XMODEM upload (send) of the given file.
USER	Enter user mode. In user mode, keyboard input are transmitted
	to the host and the host output directed to the screen. The
	script continues when the user types $C$ or Alt-x.
WRITE "text"	Print text on the screen. " $\mathbf{n}$ " in the string is treated as newline.

 Table 9.2
 Script control commands

# 9.2.4.2 Function Keys in Script Files

The Table 9.3 explains how to specify function keys in scripts. This way of specifying function keys is not specific for the VT100.EXE. It is built into the tracer firmware, not the VT100.EXE itself.

Name in	Keystroke	Function
script file		
\U	Cursor	
\D	Cursor	
\R	Cursor	
\L	Cursor	
\H	HOME	
$\setminus 1$	Function key F1	Help
\2	Function key F2	Edit last window / go to menu
\3	Function key F3	(Trace Display menu only)
		Find next search pattern.
\4	Function key F4	
//		Refresh screen
\F1	Function key F1	
\F2	Function key F2	
\F3	Function key F3	
\F4	Function key F4	
\F5	Function key F5	Trace/Run
\F6	Function key F6	Edit next window
\PU	PgUp	Page Up
\PD	PgDn	Page down
$\mathbf{I}/$	INS	Insert object
\E	END	Go to end of line/page /trace.

Table 9.3 Function keys in script files

#### 9.2.4.3 Script Example #1

The following example shows most of the features of the script language:

```
TIME-OUT 5
ECHO OFF
:Start
  WRITE "\n\ BT(X)-315."
 WRITE "\nDoes the display blink '19k2' and 'Type CR' (Y/N)? "
 READCH
  IF "Y"; GOTO Auto
  IF "N"; GOTO Count
  GOTO Start
:Auto
  SEND "&"; PAUSE 10; SEND "&"; AWAIT "TO CONTINUE: "
  IF AWAIT; GOTO Count
  WRITE "\nCannot establish contact with tracer.."
  GOTO Start
:Cont
  SEND "@"; AWAIT "Version 2.00"
  IF AWAIT; GOTO Cont2
  WRITE "\nCannot establish contact with tracer.."
  GOTO Start
:Cont2
  PAUSE 50
  SEND "debug&"; AWAIT "XMON> "
  WRITE "\nEntering interactive mode.."
  ECHO ON
  SEND "&"
```

```
:UserMode
USER
WRITE "Finished? (Y/N) "
READ
IF "N"; GOTO UserMode
EXIT 0
```

## 9.2.4.4 Script Example #2

The following example shows how to change the baud rate:

```
% Select baud rate:
%
'Baud rate
WRITE "\n Please select a baud-rate: \n"
WRITE "\n 1. 38k4 "
WRITE "\n 2. 19k2 "
WRITE "\n 2. 19k2 "
WRITE "\n 3. 9600 "
WRITE "\n 0. Abort installation."
WRITE "\n 0. Abort installation."
WRITE "\n Your Choice (1,2,3 or 0 to Abort)? "
READCH
IF "0"; GOTO Exit
IF "1"; SEND "speed 38K4&"; PAUSE 5; BAUD 38k4; GOTO Upload
IF "2"; SEND "speed 19K2&"; PAUSE 5; BAUD 19k2; GOTO Upload
IF "3"; SEND "speed 9600&"; PAUSE 5; BAUD 9600; GOTO Upload
GOTO Baud rate
```

:Upload

#### upload.inp

Look at the two files upload.bat and upload.inp on the Firmware Distribution Diskette for a more elaborate example.

# 9.3 P2ac User defined tracer, Terminal only

This section describes the User Defined P2A/C software, available in firmware version 5.10 and newer. The User Defined P2A/C software supports:

- Definition of tracers for proprietary busses on the P2 A/C connector for the VBT-325C, the XMEM325-PB/C and S/TIM200-PB/C piggybacks.
- Dump and load setups, *signal field definitions*, and traces, to and from a PC or other hosts supporting the XMODEM-CRC protocol.

## 9.3.1 Slot Selection

In order to perform bus analysis of a user-defined P2 bus, one must make sure that the slot where the tracer is inserted has access to the user-defined bus on the a- and c- rows of the P2 connector. In many cases, the P2 bus is taken directly with a flat cable from the P2 connector on a VME board to an I/O device, without any form of bussing of the P2 bus along the back plane. In such cases, the user should insert the tracer in a neighboring slot to

the board that has the P2 bus, and provide an "L-shaped" extension of the flat cable to the slot of the tracer.



Figure 9.13 User-defined P2 bus, slot selection

### 9.3.2 Jumper Settings

By default, the VBT-325C is shipped with the P2 tracer configured for VSB. This is indicated by a label, P2=VSB, on the P2 connector itself. In order to use the P2 part of the VBT-325C for proprietary busses, the jumper configuration must be changed. See Section 13.1.5 and 13.1.8. Check on the bottom of the PCB for the print version. The B print is labeled PCB-B, and the C print is labeled PCB-C.

Warning! If the P2-bus consists of TTL level [0-5V] signals only, this is all that needs to be done regarding configuring of the HW. However, if the bus includes ECL-level, or other non-TTL level signals, these pins *must* be isolated from the VBT-325. Ignoring to do so may cause major HW damage to the VBT-325, and possibly to other boards connected to the proprietary P2-bus. See Section 8.3 for instructions.

#### 9.3.3 Sampling Clock Select

The sampling clock needed for STATE sampling is normally connected to jumper J43. (See Section 13.1.5 and 13.1.8 for the VBT-325C and the XMEM325-PB, respectively.)

VBT-325CConnect a wire from the wanted P2ac signal to jumper J43. The P2ac User defined traceronlywill sample the state of the P2ac signals at every rising edge of the J43 clock signal.

If sampling on a falling edge is wanted, remove jumper J42 and insert the wire of the clock signal into the middle position of the jumper J42 field as indicated.

## 9.3.4 P2 Cross Trigger Jumper

The cross trigger is controlled with a jumper on both the VBT-325C and the XMEM325-PB/C. The S/TIM200-PB has only one channel used for the cross trigger, so jumper settings are not necessary to use the cross trigger.

**Note!** The figures below show the jumper position to connect a cross trigger to the analyzer. Since the analyzer only has 64 inputs [sampling channels], the input P2-c32 may be alternatively used as sampling input, or as a cross-trigger input. **VBT-325C** The P2 cross trigger on the VBT-325C is controlled by the jumper J61 as shown below. See Section 13.1.5 13.1.8 to locate this jumper.



**XMEM325** 

The P2 cross trigger on the XMEM325-PB/C is controlled by the jumper J61 as shown below. See Section 13.1.8 to locate this jumper.



## 9.3.5 Commands Reference

In this chapter a complete reference of all additional menu commands, necessary to control the user defined P2 software, can be found.

## 9.3.5.1 Selecting Target

The VBT-325C and the XMEM325-PB/C allow simultaneous analysis of both the VMEbus and a P2ac user-defined bus (or other P2 busses like VSB, SCSI or VXI). If the S/TIM200-PB is present, 200MHz analysis can be performed on VME or a P2 user defined bus (or other P2 busses like VSB, SCSI or VXI). The Target command is used to switch between the different analyzers present in the tracer hardware configuration

The Target command selects to which bus the Setup screen (containing Event patterns and Sequencer) and Trace Display screens apply.

Note that during and after sampling, the sampling status of the different targets is shown directly in the Target pull down menu. Current target is shown in low intensity, since it is already selected.

- **VME** The primary target bus for the VBT-325 is VMEbus, and this is the first entry under the Target command.
- VME P2 bus The P2 bus on the VBT-325C can be selected from User P2, VSB, SCSI, and VXI\_P2ac. Only the target currently selected is shown in the Target pull down menu, and by default, this is VSB. Other P2 busses can be selected by using the Reconfigure command.
- **XMEM\_VME** The primary target bus for the XMEM325-PB/C is XMEM\_VME. This can be selected simultaneously with the VBT-325 VMEbus (except for the 128K model).
- **XMEM P2 bus** The XMEM\_P2 bus can be selected from User P2, VSB, SCSI, and VXI\_P2ac If the XMEM\_P2 option is purchased, it can be enabled by the Reconfigure option. This can be selected simultaneously with the VBT-325 P2 bus (except for the 128K model).

**TIM200 bus** When the S/TIM200-PB 200MHz Timing Analyzer is installed, it can be selected under the Target command. If the P2 option is purchased, it can be enabled by the Reconfigure option.

### 9.3.5.2 Reconfigure

The default setting on the P2 bus of the VBT-325C is VSB. If the user wants to use another P2 bus, like User P2 (SCSI or VXI\_P2ac), the Reconfigure command must be used. (This command is also used to switch the bus for the XMEM325-PB/C and the S/TIM200-PB.) Reconfiguring the P2 bus on the VBT-325C normally requires moving some jumpers, therefore a warning is given when closing this command if changes have been made. See Chapter 2.2.2 for a more detailed description.

**Note!** All P2 targets must be configured to the same bus in order to exit.



Figure 9.14 Target Reconfigure, VBT325C to the left, VBT325C with XMEM325-PB/C to the right

## 9.3.5.3 Defining Signal Fields

The signal fields can be defined or edited from the event editor or a trace window (alphanumeric or waveform). To be able to do this, select the target User Defined P2.

**INS/Ctrl-N** Type the INS key or the Ctrl-N keys, to insert a new signal.

Insert
<pre> <u>                                    </u></pre>
<cancel></cancel>

Figure 9.15 Insert new signal fields

The dialog box above will be displayed when there are signal fields to insert in the current window. Select <Signal field...> to display the list of insertable signals. Select <New Signal Field...> to enter the signal edit dialog:

9 Terminal User Interface

r in the second s		Signal Field Editor
<u>F</u> ield name Info <u>t</u> ext	-	Durany Field : P2a81
Display format	=	: ( <u>X) B</u> inary (_) <u>H</u> ex [_] <u>I</u> nverted
Default presentatio	n :	: <mark>(X) Visible,fi<u>x</u>ed (_) Visible,<u>s</u>crollable (</mark> ) Insertabl [ ] Show value in waveform header
Pin <u>L</u> ist (bits = 1) (digits = 1)	=	a 81 ?
[_] Include pins used in other fields		
<u>H</u> nemonics (no of = 0)	:	Select Name Value
		< RK > < COUCCET>

Figure 9.16 The signal field editor

- <u>Field</u> name This item contains the name of the signal field that will be used in the event editor or trace window. The maximum length of the name is 9 characters. To make the event editor and trace window readable this field must be filled in.
- Info text The information text is the text displayed in the detailed editing dialog box. This is shown when pressing CR on a signal in the event editor. If no information text is given, a list of names of the selected pins is provided. (Note that the detail editing dialog box is shown only if the field is a hex field, or if mnemonics are defined.).
- **Display format** A signal field can be displayed either as a binary or hex number. By default low levels on the pins are displayed as 0, and high levels as 1. This can be inverted by selecting the check box Inverted.
- DefaultThese items control how the signal fields are presented after Setup/ InitializePresentationor clearing the non-volatile memory. The STIM does not have the<br/>Setup/Initialize command, but each time the tracer is reset or powered up, the<br/>signal fields are reset as specified by the default presentation parameters.

Fields can be displayed in the fixed area on the left side of the screen, in the scrollable area to the right side of the screen, or be in the insert list (which means it is not visible). The Show value in waveform header controls if the signal field should be present in the header line of the trace waveform window. The value under the cursor will be displayed. This is normally used for signal fields like address and data.

Include This check box controls the selection list for the 'Pin list'. When it is not set (default), only those pins not used by other signals and signal fields are shown in the selection list. When it is set all pins except the pins used by the signal itself are shown in the selection list.

- Pin List This is a list of all the pins assigned to the signal field definition. The number of bits is a count of the bits in the list. The number of digits is the width of the field on the screen.<sup>6</sup>
  - To add a new pin place the cursor on the last pin which contains "?" and type the down cursor key.

 $<sup>^{6}</sup>$  The default field, Dummy, which uses the A01 pin, may be deleted when the first "real" field is defined.

Select Object
?
c25
c26
c27
c28
c29
c30
c31
c32

#### Figure 9.17 Selecting pins for user defined fields

- **then ¿** Use the arrow keys to select the pin and press CR to select. To change an already defined pin, move the cursor to that pin and follow the steps described above.
- **INS** A new pin can be added between the pin currently pointed to by the cursor and the previous pin by typing INS. The first pin in the selection list is then inserted. To edit this, use the down cursor key as described above.
- **DEL** Type DEL to remove the pin pointed to by the cursor. All pins to the right of the one deleted are shifted one position to the left.
- Mnemonics Mnemonics, or predefined values with a specific bit pattern, can be entered for each field. Example: A signal named Write can be defined to have the mnemonics <u>WR</u> with value "0" and <u>RD</u> with value "1". When editing a signal in the event editor these values can be selected. The signal will also be displayed as WR or RD in an alphanumeric trace window when signal decoding is on.
  - An accelerator key (the underlined character in the example above) can be defined for each value by typing "&" in front of the letter to be used.
- **Select** Type the down cursor key on this item to see a list of the defined mnemonics:
- mnemonics



Figure 9.18 Defined mnemonics list

Select the "?" mark to add a new one in the bottom, or select one of those already defined, i.e. WR or RD, to change the name or the value.

INS	A new mnemonic can be inserted by typing INS in the select item (The selection list must not be open). The mnemonic receives the name (NEW) and the value is set to "X", i.e. all bits don't care.
DEL	Type DEL to delete the currently selected mnemonic. The next in the list or '?' will become the current.
Note!	The first value defined should always be the most stringent one because this is the one the analyzer compares the sampled data to first.
Name	The name should be defined when the wanted mnemonic is selected (eventually '?' for a new one). Use " $\&$ " in front of a letter to define it as the accelerator key.
Value	Fill in the defined value (pattern) the mnemonic in this item. Digits and 'X'-s (do not care) can be used. Go back to the select area and select '?' to define the next mnemonic.
Note!	Type <b>F7</b> or <b>Ctrl-V</b> to edit the current signal field.

## 9.3.5.4 Deleting a Signal Field Definition

**DEL** Move the cursor to a signal field and type DEL to deleted it. If the field contains any values these will be cleared the first time DEL is pressed. The second time it is pressed or if no values are defined, the dialog box below appears on the screen.

Delete
<pre>&lt;<u>Hide Signal Field &gt;</u></pre> <delete field="" signal=""></delete>
<cancel></cancel>

Figure 9.19 Deleting signal fields

**Delete...** Select <Delete Signal Field> to delete the signal field from the list of signal fields.

This will delete the signal field from all windows it is used in and redraw the windows. The signal field can not be inserted again later, since the definition of it is removed from memory!

**Hide...** Select <Hide Signal Field> to remove the signal field from the current window. The signal field will not be hidden in other trace windows. It can later be inserted again by pressing the INS key and select <Signal Field...>.

## 9.3.6 Using time tags

The time tag is supported for user defined P2 on the VBT-325C and the XMEM325-PB/C (same as for other targets). Storing the time tag requires 12 or 16 bits of the trace memory, which must be taken from the P2 pins. The pins that will be used is controlled by the dialog box shown in Figure 9.20 below.

Execute the command Edit/Sampling Mode/Options/State Options... to open the dialog box:

User_P2 State Sampling Options
(∰) <u>N</u> o Time Tag
( ) <u>E</u> xtended time tag range (50ns - 1 hr 38 min) P2a08:01 and P2c08:01 not available in trace
( ) Extended time tag range (50ns - 1 hr 38 min) P2a27:24, P2a32:31, P2c20:17, P2c22, P2c26:24, and P2c31:30 not available in trace
( ) Limited time tag range (50ns - 6 min 8 sec) P2a08:O3 and P2cO8:O3 not available in trace
( ) L <u>i</u> mited time tag range (50ns - 6 min 8 sec) P2a27:25, P2a32:31, P2c20:17, P2c24, P2c26, and P2c31 not available in trace
[X] J59 in P2a30 position
< Ok > <cancel></cancel>

Figure 9.20 User P2 STATE sampling options

No time When No Time Tag is selected, all pins on the P2 connector can be used. The time tag field will be displayed as "...." indicating that no time tag is available..

- Extended The next two selections give the largest range of the time tags (50ns -1hr 38min). These require 16 bits to store are therefore 16 pins are not available in the trace memory. If they still are used, they will be displayed as '.' (dots) or '\$' (hex digits where not all bits are used by the time tag) in the trace windows.
- Limited The last two selections provide a much smaller range (50ns-6min 8sec). They require only 12 bits to be stored, therefore the number of pins not available in the trace buffer is also reduced to 12.
- [x] J59 in.. The jumper J59 (see Section 13.1.5) is by default installed in the lower position to allow sampling of the P2a30 signal. To be able to use time tags in *mixed sampling mode*, the J59 should be installed in the upper position. In this case, the P2a30 signal is not sampled, but replaced by the internally generated signal StateMode.
- **Note!** Signal fields with pins also used by the time tags, can still be used in an event pattern as part of the trigger- or store-condition.

## 9.3.7 Dump/Load Setup to/from PC/Host

The Utilities/Dump Setup to PC/Host command stores the same way as the Setup/Store... command. Instead of storing it in non-volatile memory, it uses the X-modem protocol to dump it to a file on the PC/host. The dump setup to PC/host is a feature that is available for all user defined P2 targets and all other targets except the STIM. The following parameters belong to a setup:

- Signal field definitions must be the same for all setups loaded into the tracer simultaneously. They are only stored for user defined P2, since they are fixed for other targets. For the STIM, only the signal field definitions are stored. This means the Setup command is not available for other STIM targets than user defined P2.
- Events with the inserted list of signal fields and their values (one for state and one for timing analysis).
- The Sequencer program.
- The selected sampling frequency.
- Trigger input options for the TIMBAT
- The statistics option parameters, one for each statistics function.

The Load from PC/Host works in the opposite direction.

9 Terminal User Interface

# **10. SIMULATOR FOR PC**

## **10.1 Installation**

To use the Simulator you must install it to a hard disk. Put the diskette in drive A: and type:

install 🚽

The user is asked to enter the path to where to install the program. The path may also be given directly at the command line, e.g. if you type

```
install c: ↓
```

the directory C:\VMETRO will be created, and the program will be installed there. Note that the Simulator requires about 2.5 Mbytes of hard disk space. Start the simulator by changing the current directory to the simulator directory and type:

vmetro ↓

It is not necessary to go to the directory where the simulator is located, but all files used by the simulator must be in the current active directory.

# 10.2 Simulate Bus Activity

When operating the simulator, one may emulate actual analyzing activity to get a trigger, to see a trace display etc. Three commands are used to simulate such activity:

Trace/Simulate Trigger (or Ctrl-T)

simulates **TRIGGER FOUND**. Reads the demonstration trace files described below if they exist or creates random trace data.

Pbat/Simulate Violation (or Ctrl-V)

simulates **VIOLATIONS FOUND** on the bus when the PBAT is active.

Session/Simulate Count (or Ctrl-A)

simulates **STATISTICS UPDATE** when the bus statistics is running.

## 10.3 Trace Files

Trace files captured in real bus environments by the VBT-325 are included to show examples of the analyzing capabilities. When the user simulates a trigger with Ctrl-T or executes "Simulate Trace Full" from the Trace menu, the corresponding file from the table above will be loaded. The simulator will generate a random trace if the files for the selected target does not exist.

View Trace files	The simulator is a powerful tool to use on a PC for viewing/post-processing captured trace-files. When a trace is captured on a VMETRO analyzer, a terminal emulator can be used (like the VT100 emulator from VMETRO, Windows Terminal etc.) to dump the trace, or part of it, to a PC. The file contains all data needed to redisplay the trace as first captured. The file can be reloaded to the analyzer, or loaded into the simulator with the command Trace/Load From PC/Host located in the trace display menu.
ASCII Trace files	When a trace is loaded into the simulator, there is yet another feature that will ease post processing of traces. The command Trace/Print To File, also located in the trace display menu, will print the trace in ASCII characters to a file. The new file can easily be loaded into a text editor or a spread-sheet program, such as Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Excel <sup>®</sup> , or Lotus 123 <sup>®</sup> .

# **11. TRACE FILE FORMAT**

# **11.1 Trace File Format**

This section describes the file format used by the Dump/Load commands. The file format is built up of a set of records starting with a record ID and a record length. This makes it possible for an older version of the product to read a new version of a file just by skipping the unknown records. New features will therefore be added as new records when the file format is changed.

#### **Note!** All numbers in the file format use Motorola layout (big endian).

**File ID** The file ID header contains the following text fields:

VMETRO TRACE MODEL Tag Comments ^Z

The "VMETRO TRACE" identifies the file type. The *Tag* is the first parameter in Table 11.2. This copy of the string makes it easy to recognize the type of trace when typing the file. The "Comments" are private user comments that may be added when the file is created. The Ctrl Z is added at the end of the strings to make it possible to type the file and just get the header text strings displayed. Use the DOS command TYPE <File name>. The File ID string is followed by records with the following layout:

## ID W Data with length W bytes

The ID is always a byte that describes the contents of the data field. The W (Width) parameter is always four bytes (long word). It is the width (or length) of the data field in bytes. This makes it possible to skip unknown records.

#### **Record IDs** The following ID values are defined in the current format:

ID number	Width	Description of the data field
1	319	Main Header
200	1)	Unpacked Trace buffer data
201	2)	Run length packed Trace buffer data

1)

The "Unpacked Trace buffer data" record will always have the width (nhLastValTrcLine - nhFirstValTrcLine + 1) \* nhTrcWidth.

#### 11 Trace File Format

The width of the "Run length packed Trace buffer data" will always be 0xFFFFFFFF which means the rest of the file is read as data for record 201. The record width is not calculated because the software needs to read the whole trace buffer and find out how much it can be packed to calculate it. Run length packed trace buffer data is packed on the basis of trace buffer lines that follows (the size of the "Runs" parameter is 2 bytes).

Runs	Data
1-65536	Trace line data to be repeated "Runs" times.

**Main Header** The Main Header has the data fields shown in Table 11.2. The nhLastRunScrPad-field is shown in Table 11.1.

The nhLastR	unScrPac	d for PCI (only 12 first bytes used):
Name of field	Size/bytes	Description
FLAGS	4	NPCI_TDWODTR 0x00000800L Target disconnect w/o
		data and traget retry
		cycles are included
		NPCI_64BIT 0x00001000L Tracer in 64 bits bus.
		NPCI_GNTLTCH 0x00002000L EXT3:0 are latched
		and shown as GNT#
		NPCI_PERREN_ 0x00004000L If set, parity cycles only
		are NOT stored. If
		cleared they are stored.
UINT16 LtcCntIdx	2	Latency counter mode used in trace. Only valid value is:
		2-FRAME# to TRDY#.
UIN16 TtBase	2	Time tag and latency count base in ns.
UINT32 BusSpeed	4	Bus speed in KHz.

Table 11.1 The nhLastRunScrPad-field

2)

	Main Header								
Name of field	Size/bytes	Description							
char nlTag[10]	10	Target ID							
FLAGS nlLastRunFlags	4	Trace control flags:							
		NF_TIMETAG 0x00010000 Time tag used							
		NF_TAG16 0x00020000 16-bts time tag							
		NF_XMEMADJ 0x01000000 XMEM tag							
BYTE nhLastRunSampMode	1	Sampling mode used during trace:							
		0x00 TRANSFER sampling							
		0x01 CLOCK sampling							
		0x02 TRANSFER DETAILS sampling (only							
		32-bits busses)							
		0x20 MIXED sampling between TRANSFER							
		and TRANSFER DETAILS.							
BYTE nhLastRunTimingIdx	1	Only for the VBT-325.							
BYTE nhLastRunTrigPos	1	Trigger position used for run.							
BYTE nhTrcWidth	1	Width of sample in bytes.							
INT32 nhDelay	4	Trig delay (given by trig position).							
INT32 nhFirstTrig	4	Trig address in trace memory (abs).							
INT32 nhFirstValTrcLine	4	First valid line (log) in trace buffer.							
INT32 nhLastValTrcLine	4	Last valid line (log) in trace buffer.							
BOOLEAN nhTrgFound	2	Indicates trigger found.							
BOOLEAN nhTrcCompleted	2	Indicates trace completed.							
char nhTrigLineTxt[10]	10	Trigger line text.							
char nhTime[8]	8	Time when trace trigged or was halted. The							
		bytes are coded as follows:							
		0=RTC_64HZ=64Hz counter							
		1=RTC_SEC=Seconds BCD coded [059]							
		2=RTC_MIN=Minutes BCD coded [059]							
		3=RTC_HR=Hour BCD coded [023]							
		4=RTC_DOW=Day of week							
		[06]=[SundaySaturday]							
		5=RTC_DAY=Day of month BCD coded [131]							
		6=RTC_MNTH=Month BCD coded [112]							
		7=RTC_YEAR=Year BCD coded [099]							
INT16 nhCalcADCVal[4]	8	Tuned ADC values when trace trigged or was							
		halted. The 4 values are coded as follows:							
		$0=ADC_5V = 5V \text{ value } * 100$							
		$1 = ADC_{12V} = 12V$ value * 100							
		2=ADC_N12V = -12V value * 100							
		3=ADC_TEMP = Temperature in degrees C.							
BYTE nhLastRunSrcPad[256	256	Target (HW) dependent data							

Table 11.2 The Main Header

# 11.2 Trace Data Line format, VBT-325

Each trace data struct consist of several Header->nhTrcWidth wide *trace lines*. For the VBT-325 VME target, the structure of each trace data line is as follows.

```
typedef unsigned char BYTE;
typedef unsigned long UINT32;
typedef packed struct VMETRACE {
  union {
                        /* LSB in cAddr[0], MSB in cAddr[3] */
      BYTE cAddr [4];
     UINT32 Addr;
   };
  union {
     BYTE cData [4];
                        /* LSB in cAddr[0], MSB in cAddr[3] */
      UINT32 Data;
   };
                         /* Time-tag. See below */
  BYTE TagL, TagU;
  BYTE Am, Irq, Str, Bq;
  BYTE St2, St3;
} VMETRACE;
```

The trace address and data is stored as *Intel format* long integers, i.e. the least significant byte is byte cAddr[0] or cData[0], the most significant byte is byte cAddr[3] or cData[3].

# 11.3 Details of the Time Tag Variables

The format of the time tag is the same for all targets. Check the Header->nlLastRunFlags, bit NF\_TIMETAG to see whether the time tag is in use or not. If this bit is 1, check the bit NF\_TAG16. If this bit is 1, the 16-bit time tag is used. For traces sampled in TIMING mode, the time tag is not in use. Check the Header->nlLastRunFlags bit NF\_TRCASYNC. A one in this bit indicates TIMING mode.

The default 12-bit tag maps the four external inputs into the four lower bits of the TagL byte:

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagL		Tag	[3:0]		Ext3	Ext2	Ext1	Ext0
TagU		Tag pres	cale[3:0]			Tag	[7:4]	

Table 11.3 Default 12 bits tag

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagL		Tag	[7:4]		Tag[3:0]			
TagU		Tag pres	cale[3:0]			Tag[	11:8]	

Table 11.4 Default 16 bits tag

## 11.4 Converting the Time Tag to a Time Value

The counter starts out with a resolution that is equal to the time tag and latency count base, **TtBase** (see Table 11.1). The TtBase can vary from 20ns-10,24 $\mu$ s, depending on the operating frequency of the VME bus. When time gets larger, the frequency automatically changes.

The **Time Tag** is a 12 or 16 bits variable consisting of the Tag Prescale[3:0], and the Tag[7:0]/Tag[11:0] bits, of the TagL and TagU variables shown in Table 11.3 and Table 11.4.

The four most significant bits of the Time Tag, the **Tag Prescale**, **P**, tell the frequency the counter last used, and thereby the counter **Resolution**, **R**(**P**).

When calculating the **Time**, **T(Time Tag)**, the resolution is needed, plus a **Base Value**, **B(P)**, which is the maximum time tag value from the previous prescale value.

B(P), expressed as a function of the prescale value:

 $B(P) = MTC^{*}R(P-1)+B(P-1), P>0,$ 

B(P=0)=TtBase

where R(P-1) is the resolution at the previous prescale value (see Table 11.5), P is the prescale value, and the MTC (Maximum Tag Count from the previous prescale value) is 0x100 for 12 bits time tag and 0x1000 for 16 bits time tag.

This gives a formula for the total Time:

#### **Time Value** $T(Time Tag) = B(P) + C^*R(P)$ ,

where **C** is the Tag[7:0]/Tag[11:0], i.e. the Tag Count.

# **Example** A 12 bits Time Tag is found to be 0x223, which gives a Tag Prescale value, P=2, and a Tag Count value, C=0x23:

T(0x223) = B(P=2) + (0x23 \* R(P=2))

With a TtBase value of 20ns, this yields 18,18µs.

11 Trace File Format

Prescale(P)	<b>Resolution</b> ( <b>R</b> )
0x0	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x1	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x2	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x3	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x4	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x5	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x6	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x7	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x8	2 <sup>P</sup> *TtBase
0x9	2 <sup>P+1</sup> *TtBase
0xA	2 <sup>P+2</sup> *TtBase
0xB	2 <sup>P+3</sup> *TtBase
0xC	2 <sup>P+4</sup> *TtBase
0xD	2 <sup>P+6</sup> *TtBase
0xE	2 <sup>P+8</sup> *TtBase
0xF	2 <sup>P+11</sup> *TtBase

 Table 11.5
 Converting time tags to time values

# 11.5 Details of Internally Generated Bits

_SAMP	Indicates the sampling mode for the current trace line. The bit is set to 1 for STATE mode, and to 0 for TIMING mode. Useful for traces sampled in <i>mixed STATE and TIMING mode</i> Check the Header->nlLastRunFlags bit NF_TRCMIXED. A one in this bit indicates mixed STATE and TIMING mode.
_RMW	Indicates that the current sample contains a read-modify-write cycle.
_BGVAL*	If 0, the contents in the _MLEV1 and _MLEV0 bits are valid. These two bits give granted the bus level of the sample, ranging from 03 If _BGVAL* is 1, the tracer could not see the bus grants when the trace was sampled.
_A01	A copy of the A01 bit, also found in the cAddr [0] byte.
_XTRG1*	Cross trigger from S/TIM200-PB or TIMBAT-PB.
_XTRG2	Cross trigger from VBAT-PB or VBAT part of if TIMBAT-PB, or XMEM.
_XTRG3*	Cross trigger from VBT-325C P2 tracer, i.e VSB, SCSI etc.

# 11.6 Details of the Am, Irq, Str, Bg, St2 and St3 bytes

The signal names conforms mostly to VMEbus signal names. Signal names ending in an asterix, \*, are active low. Signal names having an underscore as the first letter are internally generated signals. Bit #0 is the least significant bit, bit #7 is the most significant bit.

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Am	IAIO*	AM5	AM4	AM3	SYSRES*	AM2	AM1	AM0
Irq	IACK*	IRQ7*	IRQ6*	IRQ5*	IRQ4*	IRQ3*	IRQ2*	IRQ1*
Str	_SAMP		WR*	_RMW	RETRY*	_BGVAL*	_MLEV0	_MLEV1
Bg	BR3*	BR2*	BR1*	BR0*	BG3*	BG2*	BG1*	BG0*
St2	SYSF*	ACF*	BCLR*	BBSY*	_A01	LWORD*	DS1*	DS0*
St3	SYSCLK	_XTRG1*	_XTRG2*	_XTRG3*		AS*	DTACK*	BERR*

Table 11.6 Am, Irq, Str, Bg, St2, and St3 bytes

## 11.7 Differences for the XMEM325-PB VME

Some signals are different for the XMEM325-PB VME target. The differences are indicated below:

In 12-bit tag mode, the cross trigger from the VBT-325 VME part, \_XVBTV\*, replaces EXT1:

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagL		Tag[3	3:0]				_XVBTV*	

#### Table 11.7 12 bits time tag changes for XMEM325-PB

When the time tag is unused, as in TIMING mode, the SERCLK and the SERDAT signals are sampled as shown here:

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagU	SERCLK	SERDAT						
St3	SYSCLK			_XP2*		AS*	DTACK*	BERR*

Table 11.8 Unused time tag XMEM325-PB

**\_XP2\*** \_XP2\* is the cross trigger from the XMEM325-P2 part. Blank spaces are unused bits, which value should be ignored.

## 11.8 Trace Data Line Format, VSB targets

For the VSB targets, the structure of each trace data line is as follows.

```
typedef unsigned char BYTE;
typedef unsigned long UINT32;
typedef packed struct _VSBTRACE {
  union {
    BYTE cAD [4]; /* ... LSB in cAD[0], MSB in cAD[3] */
    UINT32 AD; /* .... Multiplexed Address & Data */
  };
BYTE TagL, TagU; /* ..... Time-tag. See below */
```

BYTE St4, St5; /\* ..... Strobes. See below \*/
} VSBTRACE;

**Intel format** As for the VME target, the trace address/data is stored as an *Intel format* long integer. The main difference is that the VBS bus is multiplexed, i.e the AD(31:0) holds data when the DS\*=0 and an address when DS\*=1.

**Time tag** The time tag bytes do also follow the same format with the following exceptions: In 12-bit tag mode, or when not used at all (as in TIMING mode), the following VSBbus signals are mapped into the TagL and TagU bytes:

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagL		BGIO*	BUSY*	BREQ*	WAIT*	ERR*	PAS*	ACK*
TagU	AC*							

Table 11.9 12 bits time tag, VSB target

### 11.8.1 Details of St4 and St5 bytes

**\_BLK** Set to 1 when a the trace line contains data belonging to a VSB block cycle.

**\_SAMP** As for the VBT-325 VME part.

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
St4	_BLK	ARB*	DS*	WR*	SIZE1*	SIZE0*	SPACE1*	SPACE0*
St5	ExtInp	_SAMP	CACHE*	IRQ*	_TRG	LOCK*	ASACK1*	ASACK0*

Table 11.10 St4 and St5, VSB target

# 11.9 Trace Data Line format, SCSI targets

For the SCSI targets, the structure of each trace data line is as follows.
typedef unsigned char BYTE;
typedef unsigned long UINT32;
typedef packed struct \_SCSITRACE {
 BYTE TagL, TagU; /\* .... Time-tag. See below \*/
 BYTE Da0, Da1;
 BYTE St6, St7, St8, St9;
} SCSITRACE;

The SCSI target will always use the 16-bit time tag format:
Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TagL				Tag	[7:0]			
TagU		Tag pres	cale[3:0]			Tag[	11:8]	

Table 11.11 16 bits time tag, SCSI target

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Da0		DB4*		DB3*		DB2*	DB0*	DB1*
Da1		DBP*		DB7*		DB6*		DB5*

Table 11.12 Details, Da0 and Da1 bytes

Bit#	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
St6		REQ*	DBP1*	I/O*	DB15*			DB10*
St7	DB11*	BUSY*	ACK*	RST*	DB9*		DB8*	
St8	SEL*	MSG*		TERMPWR			C/D*	
St9		_SAMP	DB14*			ATN*	DP12*	DB13*

Table 11.13 Details, St6, St7, St8, and St9

Blank fields indicates unassigned bits. \_SAMP works as for the VBT-325 VME target.0 in the address phase, indicating the start of a transaction.

#### 11.10 BusView Trace File Format

The following code example shows how to "decode" the BusView trace file. The trace line data layout is the same as for terminal. (Note that the absolute time tag is added at the end.)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
typedef int BOOLEAN;
typedef unsigned long UINT32;
typedef unsigned short UINT16;
typedef unsigned char UINT8;
typedef struct {
  UINT32 ms;
                            // Millisecond part
  UINT32 ps;
                            // Picosecond part
  UINT16 flags;
                            // Flags
} TIME;
//-----
```

Start

#### 11 Trace File Format

// Possible flags
//----#define NT\_NEG 0x0001 // Time is negative (before trigger)
#define NT\_MAXTAG 0x0002 // Time to long to be save in timetag
#define NT\_ASYNCQ 0x0004 // Time invalid because of asyncrounous store
qualifier (VBT only)

```
typedef struct {
                            // Current is "BusView TRACE V"
  char id[16];
  UINT32 verMain;
                            // Main version number, current is 1
  UINT32 verSub;
                            // Sub version number, current is 9
  UINT32 traceDataOffset;
                            // Offset in file from start to trace data
  UINT32 first;
                             // First saved trace line (relative)
  UINT32 noSavedSamples;
                           // The number of saved samples in the trace
  UINT32 triggerPos;
                             // The trigger position in the original trace
(absolute)
  UINT32 noSamplesInTrace;
                            // Mumber of samples in the original trace
  UINT8 modelIndex;
                             // The modelindex for the trace, see below
  BOOLEAN extendedTimetag; // True if 16 bits timetag, false if 12 bit timetag
  TIME samlingSpeed;
                         // Sampling speed used if VBT asyncronous sampling
  UINT16 setupTriggerPos;
                         // Trigger position used by setup. 0 - Start,1-50%,
                                                     2-End, 3-25%, 4-75%.
  UINT16 setupSamplingMode; // Setup sampling mode used for trace window header
                        // Scale value for waveform used when file was saved
  UINT16 formatScale;
  UINT16 formatFlag; // Indicates if global decoding was on in an alphan. trace
} TRACE_FILE_HEADER;
//-----
// Trace file header ID
//-----
#define TRACE_FILE_ID "BusView TRACE V"
//-----
// Possible models indexes
//-----
#define MODIDX_VME
                       1
#define MODIDX_VSB
                       2
#define MODIDX_SCSI
                       3
#define MODIDX_TIMVMENO
                       8
#define MODIDX_TIMVME
                       9
#define MODIDX_TIMSCSI
                      10
#define MODIDX_VXI
                       14
#define MODIDX_TIMVSB
                       16
#define MODIDX_TIMBATVME
                      17
#define MODIDX_XVME
                       18
#define MODIDX XVSB
                       19
#define MODIDX_XSCSI
                       20
```

21

#define MODIDX\_XVXI

```
#define MODIDX_PCI
                  22
#define MODIDX_TIMPCI
                  23
#define MODIDX_PCI400
                  2.4
//-----
// Setup Sampling Mode values
//-----
#define N_SYNC
                0x0000 // VBT only
                0x0000 // PBT
#define N_TRANSFER
#define N_ASYNC
                0x0001 // VBT and Timing Analyzers
#define N_CLOCK
                0x0001 // PBT
#define N_SAMPMODIF 0x0002 // Both N_CLOCK and N_SAMPMODIF set is TRANSFER
DETAILS
                0x001F // Mask for sampling bits
#define N_SAMPMASK
#define N_MIXED
                 0x0020 // Set if sequencer contains a mix of the
sampling modes
// Info just to show correct status.
#define N_USEWAVEFORM 0x0040 // Show default as waveform
#define N_ALTEVENTS 0x0080 // Alternative events used in setup
//-----
// Format Flags
//-----
                0x00001 // global decoding on
#define FMT_DECODE
//-----
// Trace width
//-----
#define TRCWIDTH_VME
                   24 // 16 + 8 as abstime
#define TRCWIDTH_VSB
                    17 // 8 + 1 + 8 as abstime
                    8
#define TRCWIDTH_SCSI
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMVMENO 14
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMVME
                    14
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMSCSI
                    10
#define TRCWIDTH_VXI
                     8
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMVSB
                    10
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMBATVME 12
#define TRCWIDTH_XVME
                    24 // 16 + 8 as abstime
#define TRCWIDTH_XVSB
                    17 // 8 + 1 + 8 as abstime
#define TRCWIDTH_XSCSI
                     8
#define TRCWIDTH_XVXI
                    8
#define TRCWIDTH_PCI
                    24 // 16 + 8 as abstime
#define TRCWIDTH_TIMPCI
                    8
#define TRCWIDTH_PCI400
                    8
//-----
// VSB and XVSB Trace
//-----
```

```
// Byte 8 in the trace is a SW added byte, whwre
// channel 64 set indicates that data byte 0 is invalid,
// channel 65 set indicates that data byte 1 is invalid,
// channel 66 set indicates that data byte 2 is invalid,
// channel 67 set indicates that data byte 3 is invalid,
// channel 68-71 is not used.
//-----
// Abstime bytes layout (ms-millisecond, ps-picosecond)
//-----
// This is the 8 last byte in each trace line for the
// targets above with +8 bytes in the comments.
// Byte 0 is ms part bit 31-24
// Byte 1 is ms part bit 23-16
// Byte 2 is ms part bit 15-8
// Byte 3 is ms part bit 7-0
// Byte 4 bit 31 is the sign flag of the time
// Byte 4 bit 30 is the overflow flag of the time
// Byte 4 bit 5-0 is ps part bit 29-24 (31-30 is 0)
// Byte 5 is ps part bit 23-16
// Byte 6 is ps part bit 15-8
// Byte 7 is ps part bit 7-0
// Status messages for 'read_trace_header'
#define OK
                              0
#define ERR_CANNOT_OPEN_FILE
                              1
#define ERR_ILL_TRACE_FILE_ID
                              2
#define ERR_ILL_TRACE_FILE_VER 3
int read_trace_header(char *filename, TRACE_FILE_HEADER *header)
{
  FILE *fp;
  char string[256];
  if ((fp=fopen(filename,"rb"))==NULL) return ERR_CANNOT_OPEN_FILE;
   //***** load FILE ID , type, and version and check if legal *****/
  fread(header->id,sizeof(char),strlen(TRACE FILE ID),fp);
  header->id[strlen(TRACE_FILE_ID)] = 0;
  if(strcmp(header->id, TRACE_FILE_ID)) {
     fclose(fp);
     return ERR_ILL_TRACE_FILE_ID;
  }
  fscanf(fp, "%d.%d ",&header->verMain, &header->verSub);
        (header->verMain != 1 || header->verSub != 9)
  if
                                                                     return
ERR_ILL_TRACE_FILE_VER;
```

```
/* Get sample begin offset */
   fscanf(fp,"%lu ",&header->traceDataOffset);
   /***** load trace info *****/
   fscanf(fp,"%lu %lu",&header->first,&header->noSavedSamples);
   fscanf(fp,"%lu %lu",&header->triggerPos,&header->noSamplesInTrace);
   /***** load setup info (if setup not correct load setup) *****/
   header->modelIndex=(UINT8)fgetc(fp);
   fscanf(fp,"%s ",string); /* Skip old setup reference, not used anymore */
   fscanf(fp,"%d ",&header->extendedTimetag);
   /****** load and copy runsampspeed, sampmode and trigpos *****/
   /****** For PCI this is the PCI clock on the bus when the trace was collected
* /
   fscanf (fp, "%lu %lu %d",
          &header->samlingSpeed.ms,
          &header->samlingSpeed.ps,
          &header->samlingSpeed.flags);
   fscanf (fp, "%d %d ", &header->setupTriggerPos, &header->setupSamplingMode);
   /***** load format ****/
   fscanf(fp,"%d %d ", &header->formatScale, &header->formatFlag);
   /* Clean up and return */
  fclose(fp);
  return OK;
}
```

# **12. FIRMWARE UPGRADE**

### **12.1 Firmware Upgrade Preparations**

#### 12.1.1 Diskette for PCs

The firmware in the VBT-325 is normally executed out of the onboard Flash Memory. Firmware upgrades are distributed on a diskette for IBM-compatible PCs, to be loaded via the serial port of the PC. When an upgrade is done, the new firmware is copied from the distribution diskette into the Flash memory by the means of code resident in a Boot PROM on the board.

#### 12.1.2 Boot PROM

The Boot PROM serves two purposes: 1) Boot the board at power up and reset and transfer control to the main program which resides in Flash memory, and 2) to receive new firmware through the serial port during firmware upgrades. Normally, the Boot PROM does not need to be changed during FW upgrades. The software checks that the Boot PROM version is correct before a firmware upgrade takes place.

#### 12.1.3 RS232 Connection

Before starting the upgrade procedure, connect a RS232 cable from the COM1 or COM2 port on an IBM compatible PC to the terminal port of the VBT-325. The recommended cable is discussed in Section 2.7.

#### 12.1.4 Power on the FLASH EPROMs

Before starting the upgrade procedure, make sure that +12V is supplied to the VBT-325 (at least 120mA). Check jumper J67. It should be installed as indicated in Figure 13.1 with the "12V to FLASH on".

### 12.2 Firmware Upgrade Using BusView

To upgrade the FLASH firmware from BusView, select the command Utilities/Update Tracer Firmware. BusView will display the dialog box in Figure 12.1, which contains instructions for the firmware installation.

It is important to remember to toggle the Reset switch on the VBT-325 as specified in point 2 in the installation dialog box.

When the actions in the dialog box have been performed, press the OK button to start the firmware installation. The progress of the installation will be reported to the screen.



Figure 12.1 Firmware installation dialog box

### 12.3 Firmware Upgrade Using MS-DOS

Insert the Firmware diskette into the floppy drive. Type A: and CR to set the floppy drive as the current drive. (Replace the A with B if the diskette was inserted in drive B.)

# **uplvbt ¿** Type uplvbt and CR to start the Firmware upload procedure. The message in Figure 12.2 is displayed.

UBT-325 FirmwareVersion 5.4027. May 1997Welcome to the UBT-325 Firmware Upload Procedure.PLEASE READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFOREPROCEEDING AT ANY STEP!Select a number from the menu below that match the COM port<br/>which is connected to the TERMINAL port of the Tracer:1. COM1<br/>2. COM20. Abort installation.COM3 and COM4 are not supported.

Figure 12.2 Loading firmware and select COM port

Type <1> to select COM1, or <2> to select COM2, dependent of which port that is connected to the Terminal port of the VBT-325.

#### 12 Firmware Upgrade

Reset the tracer and select the correct baud rate, by studying the front panel display. Type the number of the menu item that match the text on the front panel display.

**VBT-325** Firmware Version 5.40 27. May 1997 PLEASE READ ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE PROCEEDING? \* Reset the UBT-325 (or the UPC-MkII) Select a number from the menu below that match the text (i.e baud rate) displayed on the front panel display: 1. Blinking '19k2 81n' .. 'Type CR' 2. Displaying '19k2 81n' 3. '9600 81n' or 'BootProm' --'4800 81n' '2400 81n' 4. --5. --'1200 81n' 6. 0. Abort installation. If none of the above match the text on the front panel display, select '0' to abort the installation.

Figure 12.3 Reset and select baud rate

The next step performed by the upload procedure is to wipe the current firmware from the Flash memory

```
W A R N I N G

The Flash EPROMS will now be erased. While erasing,

the text XMERASE is displayed in the front panel display.

DO NOT TURN OFF THE POWER

OR RESET THE TRACER AS LONG

AS 'XMERASE' IS DISPLAYED!

Erasing may take up to 60 seconds to complete.
```

Figure 12.4 Erasing Flash EPROMs

Do not attempt to reset the tracer or turn off the power as long as the text in Figure 12.4 is displayed. If you do, tuning parameters, vital to the operation of the tracer, will be lost. If the tuning parameters are lost, call VMETRO Support to get new values.

```
I N F 0
The next step is to load the firmware into the Flash EPROMs on the tracer.
Please select a baud-rate to be used during the load:

38k4
19k2
9600

Abort installation.
```

Figure 12.5 Select baud rate during upload

Type <1>, <2> or <3> to select the baud rate to be used during the actual firmware file upload. On most PCs, 38k4 can be selected. Another INFO box is displayed before the upload starts. The uploading is monitored as shown below.

vt100: Sending file "flash.bin" using XMODEM CRC. vt100: Sending block 4089 of 4088 Ok.

Wait a while when the firmware is uploaded into the tracer. After a few minutes, the following screen will be displayed:

```
The firmware has been sucessfully uploaded.
Please reset the Tracer.
```

Reset the Tracer and type CR.

#### Upload finished

INF 0:

INF 0=

When typing the last CR, the following information is displayed:

The proposed settings for the VT100 emulator reflects the choices you have made during the firmware upload.

The VBT-325 is now ready to run, and can be operated immediately from the VT100 emulator that comes with the distribution diskette, or you can move to a familiar terminal.

Note! The same firmware supports both the Terminal User Interface and BusView. Thus it is possible to switch between the two without reloading firmware. It is sufficient to reset the board to make the switch.

### 12.4 Troubleshooting - Firmware Upgrade

#### 12.4.1 If Upload Stops

If the upload stops, start the upload procedure from the beginning, and try a slower baudrate. If you are running the upload procedure in a Windows DOS box, and run into problems, try to exit Windows before making another attempt. Also, if you have special TSR programs bound to the used COM port, or network drivers, try a *clean boot*<sup>7</sup> of the PC before making another attempt.

#### **12.4.2 Communication Errors**

The message in Figure 12.6 indicates communication problems.

- Check the cable. It should be according to Section 2.7.
- Check that the cable is connected to the COM-port being used.

```
E R R O R
Cannot establish contact with the tracer. Please check your
serial ports and cables before proceeding.
Refer to the documentation of the Tracer and configure the
TERM port of the tracer to AUTO. Then, reset the Tracer and
restart the installation.
```

Figure 12.6 Error message indicating no contact with the tracer

#### 12.4.3 Flash Memory Errors

The following message indicates that 12V is missing or some other problem with the Flash memory:

```
E R R O R
Cannot erase the Flash memory.
Check out whether the UME backplane supply 12U, and jumper
J67 (12U jumper) is configured properly. Then, try the
upload once more. If it still does not work, the Tracer may
need service.
```

- Check if the system provides 12V.
- Check if jumper J67 is installed properly. See Figure 13.1.

If both of these items check out OK, see Section 12.1.4, the FLASH memory *may* be damaged. Please call VMETRO Support for further instructions.

#### 12.4.4 Tuning Parameters Lost

If the dialog box in Figure 12.7 is displayed when the tracer is restarted, the tuning parameters are lost.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> With MS-DOS 6.00 or later, this can be accomplished with holding both SHIFT-keys while the texts "Starting MS-DOS..." is displayed when the PC is booted.



Figure 12.7 Missing the tuning parameters

Press CR and the dialog box in Figure 12.8 is displayed.

Call VMETRO Support, or your distributor, to get the correct tuning parameters for the Tracer. Without it, the tracer still works, but may show inaccurate results. The firmware is dependent of a correct PCB revision and ECO level to fully utilize the hardware configuration of the tracer.

Board	Depen	dent Tun:	ing Para	ime	ters
PCB rev ECO level	: A : 03	(c) (de	har) ec)		
-Btc# Pw D 0:0A 1:0A 2:0A 3:0A 4:00 5:00	0e 10n 00 00 00 00 00 00	DelOff 1F (he: 1C 17 00 00 11	κ)		
-AD conver +5V slope +12V -12V Temp	ter t	uning— 0 offso 0 0 0	et: : :	0 0 0	(dec)
K Update	₩ >	<update< td=""><td>Flash&gt;</td><td>&lt;</td><td>Cance1&gt;</td></update<>	Flash>	<	Cance1>

Figure 12.8 The Tuning parameters

#### 12.4.4.1 Missing PCB and ECO Level

S/N PCB ECO The Serial Number, the PCB Revision, and the ECO level are found on a label on the underside of the board, and should be in accordance with the values below. Serial no: 00950001 (dec) PCB rev : 1 (char) ECO level: 03 (dec) 

Figure 12.9 Configuring PCB and ECO level

The firmware is dependent on a correct PCB revision and ECO level to fully utilize the hardware configuration of the tracer. If the dialog box in Figure 12.9 is displayed when the

#### 12 Firmware Upgrade

tracer is restarted, fill in the correct PCB revision and the ECO level. Then select <Update Flash> to store these parameters. The command <u>Utilities/Specials/ECO</u> Level will allow you to enter or verify this at a later time if needed.

12 Firmware Upgrade

# 13. JUMPER SETTINGS

### 13.1 Jumper Settings

The VBT-325 has a number of jumpers that define the operating mode (wide/twin), P2 target bus (VSB/SCSI/UserDef), and functions like Temperature probe/External input, boot PROM size etc. The jumpers have a slightly different layout for different PCB versions of the VBT-325. Use the Utilities/Specials/ECO level command to find the PCB version of your VBT-325.

### 13.1.1 VBT-325



Figure 13.1 Jumper settings, VBT-325 rev. B



Figure 13.2 Jumper settings, VBT-325 rev. C

### 13.1.2 VME & VSB (Twin mode)

The VBT-325 is default configured for VSB (factory setting) except the BGIN/OUT daisy chain jumper in pos. J64 as shown. (This is to avoid damage if the board is inserted in a crate with other use of the P2 connector.)

Unless the VSB BGIN/OUT is bypassed in the back plane, a jumper should be inserted in J64 before installing the VBT-325 in a system with VSB.



Figure 13.3 Jumper settings, VME and VSB, VBT-325 rev. B



Figure 13.4 Jumper settings, VME and VSB, VBT-325 rev. C





Figure 13.5 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, VBT-325 rev. B



Figure 13.6 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, VBT-325 rev. C

### 13.1.4 VME & VXI (Twin mode)

VXI Jumper configuration for VXI\_P2ac *State* analysis on VBT-325 PCB revision "B". VXI\_P2ac *Timing* analysis can use VSB jumper settings. Connect sampling clock to pin socket J 4 3.



Figure 13.7 Jumper settings, VME and VXI, VBT-325 rev.B





Figure 13.8 Jumper settings, VME and VXI, VBT-325 rev. C

### 13.1.5 VME & P2ac User-defined (Twin mode)

Jumper configuration for User P2ac on VBT-325C PCB revision "B". Connect P2AC sampling clock to pin socket J43.



Figure 13.9 Jumper settings, VME and User P2ac, VBT-325 rev. B

Jumper configuration for User P2ac on VBT-325C PCB revision "C". Connect P2AC sampling clock to pin socket J43.



VBT-325C, DIAGRAM SHOWING JUMPER PLACEMENT FOR VME, AND UC TRACER(ARROWS SHOWS DIFFERENCES FROM VSB)

*Figure 13.10 Jumper settings, VME and User P2ac, VBT-325 rev. C* 

#### 13.1.6 XMEM325-VME, VSB & VXI

Jumper configuration for VME, VSB and VXI (default) on XMEM325-PB PCB revision. "A". Connect VXI sampling clock to pin-socket J43 (indicated as circle in the lower right corner).



Figure 13.11 Jumper settings, VME, VSB, and VXI, XMEM325-PB rev. A

#### 13.1.7 XMEM325-VME & SCSI



Figure 13.12 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, XMEM-325-PB rev. A

#### 13.1.8 XMEM325-VME & P2ac User-defined

Jumper configuration for VME and P2ac User-def. on XMEM325-PB PCB revision "A". Connect P2AC sampling clock to pin socket J43.



Figure 13.13 Jumper settings, VME and User def. P2ac, XMEM325-PB rev. A

# 14. APPENDIX A

## 14.1 List of Figures

Figure 1.1 The Setup window	2
Figure 1.2 The Trace Display window	2
Figure 1.3 The waveform window	3
Figure 1.4 The Setup screen, terminal view	4
Figure 1.5 The Trace Display screen, terminal view	4
Figure 1.6 The Waveform window, terminal view	5
Figure 2.1 Sampling of User-defined P2 bus	10
Figure 2.2 FLASH EPROM 12V jumper	11
Figure 2.3 Powering the VBT-325 from an external power source	12
Figure 2.4 The BusView Communication Parameters	14
Figure 2.5 Warning message	14
Figure 2.6 The start-up menu	16
Figure 2.7 Terminal selections	16
Figure 2.8 Back-up battery jumper	17
Figure 2.9 Serial ports on the VBT-325	18
Figure 2.10 Terminal cable, DB9 to DB25 converter	18
Figure 2.11 PC cable	19
Figure 2.12 Transparent mode	19
Figure 3.1 The VBT-325B	21
Figure 3.2 The VBT-325C	22
Figure 3.3 Piggyback modules	23
Figure 3.4 Example using the VPC-MkII	25
Figure 3.5 Block diagram of the vbt-325	26
Figure 3.6 Wide mode	27
Figure 3.7 The circular trace buffer	29
Figure 3.8 The selections of trigger positions	29
Figure 3.9 Data cycle sampling	31
Figure 3.10 VSBbus STATE sampling	32
Figure 3.11 SCSI STATE sampling	33
Figure 3.12 User-defined P2 sampling	34
Figure 4.1 Block diagram of the XMEM325-PB	36
Figure 4.2 Mounting the XMEM325 piggyback module	37
Figure 4.3 The piggyback removal tool	37
Figure 4.4 Removing the XMEM325 piggyback	38
Figure 5.1 The BusView front panel	41
Figure 5.2 The Setup window	43

Figure 5.3 The trace display window, alphanumeric view	43
Figure 5.4 The Statistics window in "Event Counting" mode	44
Figure 5.5 Editing a signal field	46
Figure 5.6 Edit the Cycle field in the Event Patterns window	46
Figure 5.7 The Insert Signal dialog box	47
Figure 5.8 Scrolling through the field columns	48
Figure 5.9 Renaming an event	48
Figure 5.10 The Address options dialog box	49
Figure 5.11 Defining Range	49
Figure 5.12 Binary details	49
Figure 5.13 64-bits addressing	50
Figure 5.14 VME setup with the Sequencer in Single Event mode	51
Figure 5.15 Sequencer example program	53
Figure 5.16 Leaving Single Event mode	53
Figure 5.17 The default Sequencer program	54
Figure 5.18 Editing an Event Expression	54
Figure 5.19 Addr1 is inserted in line 1.c	55
Figure 5.20 Insert another If-test above the Trigger statement	55
Figure 5.21 If-statement inserted	55
Figure 5.22 Addr2 is the next event to look for	55
Figure 5.23 Changing the trigger position	56
Figure 5.24 Insert the Else operator	56
Figure 5.25 Select which Sequencer state the Else is for	57
Figure 5.26 If Addr2 does not show, start looking for Addr1 again	57
Figure 5.27 The Sequencer as a state machine	58
Figure 5.28 Leaving Single Event mode	59
Figure 5.29 Edit event expressions	60
Figure 5.30 Brackets in the Sequencer are expandable	63
Figure 5.31 VSB bus Sequencer Example 1	70
Figure 5.32 VSB bus Sequencer Example 2	71
Figure 5.33 VSB bus Sequencer example 3	72
Figure 5.34 VSB bus Sequencer example 4	73
Figure 5.35 The Trace Display in Alphanumeric mode	74
Figure 5.36 The Decoding and Formatting dialog box	75
Figure 5.37 The trace display in waveform mode	77
Figure 5.38 Using markers	78
Figure 5.39 Displaying a trace in several windows	79
Figure 5.40 Dumping a trace to file	80
Figure 5.41 Counters Operation	81
Figure 5.42 An Event Counting histogram	82
Figure 5.43 Selecting events	82
Figure 5.44 The Bus Utilization histogram	83

#### 14 Appendix A

Figure 5.45 The Bus Utilization histogram, VSB	84
Figure 5.46 The Bus Transfer Rate histogram	85
Figure 5.47 The Statistics window in Bus Utilization mode	86
Figure 5.48 BBSY* displayed in a Time History Curve	86
Figure 5.49 Bar markers showing minimum, maximum, and average values	
Figure 5.50 Reset bar markers	88
Figure 5.51 The Count Options dialog box	88
Figure 5.52 Cross-triggering	90
Figure 5.53 Cross-triggering VSB from VME	91
Figure 6.1 The Print Trace dialog box	94
Figure 6.2 The STATE Options dialog box.	97
Figure 6.3 The Sampling Status dialog box	
Figure 6.4 Loading a setup	99
Figure 6.5 The Target Reconfigure dialog box	101
Figure 6.6 LED display	102
Figure 6.7 The User Interface Options dialog box	103
Figure 6.8 The Select Window dialog box	105
Figure 6.9 The Edit Search Pattern window	106
Figure 6.10 The Jump to Line dialog box	
Figure 6.11 The Count dialog box	109
Figure 6.12 The Scale dialog box	
Figure 8.1 SCSI connection on P2	128
Figure 8.2 SCSI cable type VSC-8	130
Figure 8.3 SCSI cable type VSC-3	130
Figure 8.4 Customizing P2 rows a/c	131
Figure 9.1 Switching between the different screens	134
Figure 9.2 The Save Trace Options dialog box	135
Figure 9.3 The Size field dialog box	135
Figure 9.4 Target reconfigure, terminal	139
Figure 9.5 Dump a setup to PC/Host	140
Figure 9.6 Non valid file name error message	140
Figure 9.7 Send or Receive error message	141
Figure 9.8 Load a Setup from PC/Host	141
Figure 9.9 Overwrite setups on load	142
Figure 9.10 Dump a trace to PC/Host	143
Figure 9.11 The Statistics screen displaying a standard histogram	
Figure 9.12 The Statistics screen displaying a Time History curve	
Figure 9.13 User-defined P2 bus, slot selection	151
Figure 9.14 Target Reconfigure	153
Figure 9.15 Insert new signal fields	153
Figure 9.16 The signal field editor	154
Figure 9.17 Selecting pins for user defined fields	155

Figure 9.18 Defined mnemonics list	155
Figure 9.19 Deleting signal fields	156
Figure 9.20 User P2 STATE sampling options	156
Figure 12.1 Firmware installation dialog box	175
Figure 12.2 Loading firmware and select COM port	175
Figure 12.3 Reset and select baud rate	176
Figure 12.4 Erasing Flash EPROMs	176
Figure 12.5 Select baud rate during upload	176
Figure 12.6 Error message indicating no contact with the tracer	178
Figure 12.7 Missing the tuning parameters	179
Figure 12.8 The Tuning parameters	179
Figure 12.9 Configuring PCB and ECO level	179
Figure 13.1 Jumper settings, VBT-325 rev. B	182
Figure 13.2 Jumper settings, VBT-325 rev. C	183
Figure 13.3 Jumper settings, VME and VSB, VBT-325 rev. B	184
Figure 13.4 Jumper settings, VME and VSB, VBT-325 rev. C	
Figure 13.5 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, VBT-325 rev. B	
Figure 13.6 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, VBT-325 rev. C	
Figure 13.7 Jumper settings, VME and VXI, VBT-325 rev.B	
Figure 13.8 Jumper settings, VME and VXI, VBT-325 rev. C	189
Figure 13.9 Jumper settings, VME and User P2ac, VBT-325 rev. B	190
Figure 13.10 Jumper settings, VME and User P2ac, VBT-325 rev. C	191
Figure 13.11 Jumper settings, VME, VSB, and VXI, XMEM325-PB rev. A	192
Figure 13.12 Jumper settings, VME and SCSI, XMEM-325-PB rev. A	193
Figure 13.13 Jumper settings, VME and User def. P2ac, XMEM325-PB rev. A	194

## 14.2 List if Tables

Table 2.1 Jumper settings	8
Table 4.1 Power consumption, XMEM325-PB	
Table 5.1 The analyzer possibilities using the VBT-325 and its piggyback modules	
Table 5.2 Explaining the Event Patterns window	45
Table 7.1 VME, the BgL signal field	115
Table 7.2 The AM codes	115
Table 7.3 VME, the Size signal field	116
Table 7.4 VME, the Cycle signal field	116
Table 7.5 VME, the Stat signal field	117
Table 7.6 VME, the lack signal field	117
Table 7.7 VME, the Fail signal field	117
Table 7.8 VME, the P2trg signal field	118
Table 7.9 Cross-trigger signals	

Table 7.10 VME, the Vbat signal field	118
Table 7.11 VSB, the Space signal field	120
Table 7.12 VSB, the DS* signal field	121
Table 7.13 VSB, the Size signal field	121
Table 7.14 VSB, the ASACK* signal field	121
Table 7.15 VSB, the Cycle signal field	122
Table 7.16 VSB, the Status signal field	122
Table 7.17 VSB, the VMEtrg* signal field	122
Table 7.18 SCSI, the Phase signal field	124
Table 8.1 Pinout P1/P2	127
Table 8.2 SCSI connection on P2	129
Table 9.1 VT100 command line options.	146
Table 9.2 Script control commands	148
Table 9.3 Function keys in script files	149
Table 11.1 The nhLastRunScrPad-field	162
Table 11.2 The Main Header	
Table 11.3 Default 12 bits tag	164
Table 11.4 Default 16 bits tag	165
Table 11.5   Converting time tags to time values	166
Table 11.6 Am, Irq, Str, Bg, St2, and St3 bytes	167
Table 11.7 12 bits time tag changes for XMEM325-PB	167
Table 11.8 Unused time tag XMEM325-PB	167
Table 11.9 12 bits time tag, VSB target	168
Table 11.10 St4 and St5, VSB target	168
Table 11.11   16 bits time tag, SCSI target	169
Table 11.12 Details, Da0 and Da1 bytes	169
Table 11.13 Details, St6, St7, St8, and St9	

# 15. INDEX

_A01	180
_ATRG1*	180
_ATRG2*	180
_ATRG3*	180
_BGVAL	180
_BLK	182
RMW	180
SAMP	180; 182
Start	183
XP2*	181
12volt	11
iumper J67	11
5volt	11
64-bits range	55
Λ[21.1]	126
A[31.1]	120
A04	30
absolute time	30
I race window	82
absolute/relative time	tags 155
AC	134
accumulate mode	97; 124
actions	
Sequencer	68
active low/high	50
AD[31:0]	131; 133
adapter	
VXE-35C	8
add	
signal fields	52; 147
signal fields windows	52; 147 86
signal fields windows add event	52; 147 86 54; 147
signal fields windows add event Address	52; 147 86 54; 147 126
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0]	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83 125
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 81$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83 125 130 35
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing canabilities	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83 125 130 35 27
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83 125 130 35 27 75
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator	52; 147 86 54; 147 126 54 81; 114 83 125 130 35 27 75 45
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing APB*	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 26 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 25 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 25 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36 \\ 36$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 114 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB arrange icons	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 114 \\ $
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB arrange icons AS*	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 114 \\ 00$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB arrange icons AS* Bus Utilization	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 114 \\ 90 \\ 122 \\ 122 \\ 12$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB arrange icons AS* Bus Utilization	$52; 147 \\ 86 \\ 54; 147 \\ 126 \\ 54 \\ 81; 114 \\ 83 \\ 125 \\ 130 \\ 35 \\ 27 \\ 75 \\ 45 \\ 156 \\ 50 \\ 35; 36 \\ 36 \\ 35 \\ 114 \\ 90 \\ 132 \\ 27 \\ 132 \\ 1$
signal fields windows add event Address address/data options alphanumeric list navigation AM[5:0] AM5:0 AM-code VME64 analyzing capabilities AND annunciator ANSI.SYS AnyThing ARB* arbitration SCSI VSB arrange icons AS* Bus Utilization ASACK* ASCII file dump	52; 147 $86$ $54; 147$ $126$ $54$ $81; 114$ $83$ $125$ $130$ $35$ $27$ $75$ $45$ $156$ $50$ $35; 36$ $36$ $35$ $114$ $90$ $132$ $87; 101$

asynchronous sampling	28
back plane VSB	9
back plane	
VMEbus	9
backup-battery	18
bar markers	94; 123
average	94
maximum	94
minimum	94
reset	94
battery	18
baud rate	162
terminal	16
VT100	157
BBSY*	
Bus Utilization	90
BG[3:0]*	125
BG3:0	129
BG3-0*	34
BG3-0IN/OUT*	9
BGIN/OUT*	
daisy chain	9
BoL.	34
BgI	125
binary details	55
BLK	134
block cycle	35
boot PROM	189
BR3:0	129
brackets	
use of	70
BTC	29
buffer	
trace	32
bus grant	
invisible	10
latching	34
VMEbus	9
VSB	9
bus grant level	34
bus level	34
bus level detectors	33
bus request	
latching	33
bus tracer chip	29
Bus Transfer Rate	91; 122
Bus Utilization	89; 122
AS*	90
BBSY*	90
DATA	90
total DTB	90
VSB	91
busses	
in waveforms	84
BusView	
install	14
requirements	13

cable	VMEbus 33
coax 21	cross-trigger 38
external power 21	cross-triggering 98; 164
PC 20; 21	signals 128
RS-232 21	current active state 70
temperature sensor 21	current consumption 10
terminal 20: 21	cut 103
transparent mode 21	Cycle 52: 126: 132
cables 21	D[21:0] 126
SCSLVSC-3 140	D[31.0] 120
SCSLVSC-8 140	D04 JC
carrier	
niggyback 26	V MEDUS 9
cascado 113	DATA De Utiliertier
CD* 125	Bus Utilization 90
CD** 155	data cycle
	sampling 34
event expression 66	DataASCII 130
frequency 66	DB15:8 135
P2 bus 110	DB25 connector 20
sampling mode 57; 66	DB7:0 134
trigger position 62	DBP* 134
circular memory 32	DBP1* 135
clear 103	debugging 27
signal fields 52; 147	decoding 82
clear non-volatile memory 109	decoding and formatting 120
COM port 156	default
communication 109	patterns 50
connect 109	delay operator 73
disconnect 109	delete 108
port settings 109	operators 67
communication parameters 14	signal fields 52
terminal 16	delete event 54
config.sys 156	delete events 147
connect 109	delete marker Y 120
P2 rows a/c 8	delete marker Z 120
percentage completed 112	desktop settings 112
connection 14	dialog box 45
printer 19	disconnect 109
problems 15	don't care 50: 52
terminal 16	DS* 131
continue 121	DTACK 35
control panel 48	dump to DC/Host 150
cooling 11	ECO level 112: 105
copper tracks	$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{ECO level} & 115, 193 \\ \text{adap iumping} & 95, 116, 117 \\ \end{array}$
cutting Q	edge juliping 83, 110, 117
conv 103	edge options 117; 155
copy avent 54	
count 118	clear 103
count operator 72	copy 103
$\begin{array}{c} \text{count operator} & 75 \\ \text{count options} & 95 \cdot 124 \end{array}$	
count options 95, 124	event expression 60
accumulate mode 97, 124	event expressions 74
124	event patterns 50; 146
$\frac{1}{124}$	events 147
update every 96; 124	insert 104
counter driven Statistics 95	open sequencer 104
counters 95	paste 103
P2 bus 33	range 55
statistics 33	sampling mode 104

VMETRO

search pattern	83
signal fields	51
STATE options	105
terminal	145
Trace window	81
trigger position	104
undo	67; 103
edit search pattern	115
editing keys	148
end of trace	32
errors	
dump to PC/Host	151
ESD	7
event	
add	54
conv	54
delete	54
edit	147
number of usable	71
rename	54
XMEM325-PB	71
Event Counting	88·122
count ontions	95
histogram	89
select events	88
undate rate	96
event expression	90
change	66
edit	60
overtexpressions	00
event expressions	74
eun	/4
binory	50
binary dataila	55
	50.146
eult havadaaimal	50; 140
mexadeciliai	50
	50
Frange	1.50
Event Patterns window	1, 50
	52
scroll bar	25
	3
example	161
Script Seguencer measurem	101
Sequencer program	/0
use of VPC-MKII	27
exit	102
extended time tag	38
extended trace memory	39
extender board	11
extension	151
external inputs	37
external power	
jumpers	12
external power supply	12
external signal	37
extract	83; 116
extracting	83

Fail	127
fast SCSI-2	37
features	25
field options	51
file	
exit	102
new setup	101
open	101
print	101
printer setup	102
save settings on exit	102
save, save as	101
firmware upgrade	189
first line	117
FLASH	11,
12volt	11
FLASH EPROM	11.180
follow store	11, 10)
follow trigger	111
format	110
ionnat	e to co 155
absolute/relative time	
decoding and format	ting 120
scale	119
template	82
trace file	1/5
trace signal	120
zoom in	119
zoom out	119
frequency	
change	66; 105
front panel	
LED display	11
function	100
Bus Transfer Rate	122
Bus Utilization	122
Event Counting	122
function keys	145
Futurebus+	23; 29
generator	
pattern	26
stimuli	26
glitches	28
goto operator	72
graph display options	123
graphical user interface	13; 45
GUI	13
halt	106; 121
halt all	106
halt operator	74
handshake	21
hardware counters	95
help	
index	115
topic search	115
using help	115
hide	
signal fields	52; 147
histogram	89

histograms	93; 122	bus request	33
IACK	35; 127	signals	33
IACKIN/ OUT*	9	LBUS11:0	135
IACKIN/OUT*		leaving	
invisible	10	Sequencer	65
idle interval	96	leaving Single Event mode	59
if/elsif/elseonerator	72	LED display	111
immediate start	121	front nanel	11
Infilitediate start	37	lovel on trigger	110
triceering	20	limited time tee	20
Liggering	30	linned time tag	
In3:0	128	line number	118
indents		Sequencer	/0
Sequencer	70	load	108
index	115	load from PC/Host	152
initialize	108	loose sequence	75
inputs		main blocks	28
external	37	XMEM325-PB	39
insert	104	main header	
operators	61; 62; 66	trace file format	176
signal fields	52	make current	108
installing	_	marker	
BusView	14	delete marker V	120
interrunt request	35	delete marker 7	120
invisible	55	sot marker V	120
here anot	10	set marker 1	120
bus grant	10	set marker Z	120
IACKIN/OU1*	10	marker Y	11/
10*	135	marker Y(Z)	154
IRQ	35	marker Z	118
IRQ7:1	127	markers	85
isolation		insert	85
P2 rows a/c	9	remove	85
isolation of P2 a/c pina	s 140	T-marker	85
jump		X-marker	85
edge options	155	Y-marker	85
first line	117	Z-marker	85
last line	117	master/slave	26
line number	118	measure	20
markar V	110	alansed time	30
marker $V(7)$	117	etapsed tille	50
111111111111111111111111111111111111	1.04	memory	20
marker Z	118	trace buller	32
trigger line	11/	menu bar	45
jump tools	83; 84	message line	45
jumper		mnemonic	50
NV memory	18	mnemonics	82
jumper settings		mode	
user defined P2 a/c	163	Single Event	56
jumpers		transparent	20
12V to FLASH	11	twin	29
external power	12	wide	29
P2. a/c	8	models	
settings	8	VRT-325	23
soungo	0 7	YMEM225 DD	20
spart	 1 -	AIVIEIVIJ2J-FD modules	57
	40	mounes	25
keywords	~~~	ріддуваск	25
Sequencer	69	mounting	40
last line	117	XMEM325-PB	40
latching		mouse control	46
bus grant	34	MSG*	135
multiple signals			
-----------------------	--------		
select	53		
multiple trigger	74		
navigation			
trace buffer	83; 84		
negation	31; 55		
new setup	101		
next edge	117		
next match	116		
non-volatile memory			
clear	18		
NOT	75		
NOT operator	31; 55		
notation			
Sequencer	69		
numeric keypad	146		
open	101		
Sequencer	65		
open sequencer	104		
operation			
twin mode	29		
wide mode	29		
operator			
count	73		
delay	73		
goto	72		
halt	74		
if/elsif/else	72		
sampling	71		
store	71		
trigger	73		
operators	149		
delete	67		
insert	61;66		
insert at bottom	62		
Sequencer	69		
options			
bar markers	123		
count options	124		
graph display options	123		
histograms	122		
sampling mode	124		
scale	123		
select events	124		
signal field	51		
time history curves	123		
unit	123		
OR	75		
overview	23		
XMEM325-PB	39		
P2	• /		
counters	33		
illegal voltage	9		
rows a/c	8		
P2 adapter	0		
SCSI	139		
P2 bus			
change	110		
-			

user-defined	10
P2 rows a/c	
isolation	9
P2trg*	128
parallel arbitration	
VSB	35
paste	103
pattern generator	26
PC	20
requirements	13
PC sorial port	15
r c senar port	14
parameters	112, 105
PCB revision	113; 195
percentage completed	112
performance analysis	27
Phase	134
piggyback	25
carrier	26
mounting XMEM32	25-PB 40
removal	41
STIM200-PB	26
TIM200-PB	26
TIMBAT-PB	26
VBAT64-PB	26
VBAT-PB	26
VDRIVE-PB	26 26
XMEM325 PR	26:30
niggyback modulos	20, 39
piggyback modules	25
pin-out	20
SCSI	36
Pinout PI/P2	137
port settings	14; 109
ports	
hardware handshake	e 21
serial	19
position	
trigger	32
possible states	64
power	
max input	8
power consumption	10
XMEM325-PB	42
power supply	10
12volt	11
5volt	11
external	12
iumpers	12
production production	12
	71
ALL	71
AnyThing	12
	71
predefined patterns	50
prescale value	
time tag	179
previous edge	116
previous match	116
print	101
printer	

connection	19	sampling mode	104; 124
printer setup	102	change	57; 66; 148
product overview	23	options	105
program		sampling operator	71
Sequencer	68	sampling rate	28
Sequencer	64	sampling stage	30
pull down menus	45	sampling status	107.112
gualifier	124	sampling status	107, 112
quaimer	124	save	112
range	51	desktop settings	112
64-bits	22	trace to file	8/
A64	31	save settings on exit	102
edit	55	save to NV RAM	154
NOT range	31	save trace options	144
outside range	31	save, save as	101
real-time statistics	95	scale	119; 123
reconfigure target	150	statistics	94
refresh screen	143	screen	
relative time	30	refresh	143
Trace window	82	script files	159: 161
removal tool	41	function keys	160
remove	71	scrint language	150
niggybaaka	41	sorroll her	52
piggybacks	41		140
remove signals	0.1	scrollable area	140
Trace window	81	SCSI	
rename event	54	attach to P2 a/c	36
rename events	147	Cable VSC-3	140
requirements		cable VSC-8	140
BusView	13	connection on P2	137
reset analyzer	113	differential	139
reset mode	97; 124	grounding	8
RMW cycle	35	P2 adapter	139
RmwBlk	126; 130	pin-out	36
RS-232	19:21	SCSI STATE	
cable	21	sampling	36
hardware handshake	21	SCSI-1	37
R\$732 connection	21	SCSL2	37
firmwara upgrada	180	sourch	116
	107	search	110
run	121	edge options	11/
session	89	edit search pattern	n 115
run <target></target>	106	extract	116
run multiple	106	next edge	117
sample storage stage	32	next match	116
sampling		previous edge	116
block cycle	35	previous match	116
sampling		search	116
data cycle	34	search tools	83
frequency	28	searching	83
latching	33	select	
methods	33	multiple signals	53
RMW cycle	35	signals	81
SCSI STATE	36	terminal types	17
STATE	20	soloot	17
TIMINC	20	street	50
	28	signal heid	52
user-defined P2	5/	select events	124
VSB STATE	35	Event Counting	88
VXI	37	select window	114
sampling clock		selftest	112
user defined P2 a/c	163	Sequencer	31; 57; 148

actions	68
brackets	70
count	73
delay	73
event expressions	69
goto operator	72
halt	74
if/elsif/else	72
implicit actions	74
indents	70
keywords	69
leaving	65
line number	70
loose sequence	75
notation	69
open	59; 65
operators	69
program 6	64; 68; 75
sampling	71
Single Event mode	56
state machine	64
state number	70
store	71
tight sequence	75
transitions	68
trigger	73
tutorial	58
Sequencer window	1
terminal	2
	•
sorial cable	14
serial cable	14
serial cable serial port	14 14:16
serial cable serial port parameters	14 14; 16
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports	14 14; 16 19
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session	14 14; 16 19
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt	14 14; 16 19 121
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate stort	14 14; 16 19 121 121
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run	14; 16 19 121 121 121 89; 121
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 121
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 121 120 120
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper	14; 16 19 121 121 121 89; 121 121 120 120 8
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 121 120 120 8; 48; 144
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete	14 14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8 3; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize, store and o	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and o load	14; 16 19 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and o load make current	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and o load make current store	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and of load make current store terminal	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108 108 108 108
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and of load make current store terminal Short-cut commands	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 121 121 120 120
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and of load make current store terminal short-cut commands show	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 121 120 120 120
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and of load make current store terminal short-cut commands show trace	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 10
serial cable serial port parameters serial ports session continue halt immediate start run start on trigger set marker Y set marker Z settings jumper Setup screen Setup window setups delete initialize initialize, store and of load make current store terminal short-cut commands show trace show <target></target>	14; 16 19 121 121 121 121 89; 121 120 120 8 3; 48; 144 1; 2; 48 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 10

signal	
add	81
remove	81
signal field options	51
signal fields	
add	52: 147
clear	52:147
delete	52
edit	51
hide	52.147
insort	52, 147
soloct	52
select	21
signal inputs	27
signal inputs	57
signal polarity	50
signal selection	81
signals	
address options	54
data options	54
define (user defined	l P2 a/c)166
latched when	33
simulated hardware	111
simulated LEDs	112
simulator	7
installation	173
trace files	173
simulator diskette	156
Single Event mode	56
leaving	59
return to	65
terminal	147
Size	126; 131
slot selection	
P2 bus	163
VMEbus	9
Space	131
spare jumpers	7
specials	113
start of trace	32
start on trigger	121
start-up menu	17
Stat	127
STATE	
sampling options	105
state active	70
state machine	31; 64
state number	
Sequencer	70
STATE sampling	28
SCSI	36
VSB	35
StateMode	130; 134
static electricity	. 7
statistics	33
bar markers	94
Bus Transfer Rate	91
<b>Bus Utilization</b>	89
counter driven	95

counters	87	time tags	170
Event Counting	88	time/date	
event selection	88	set113	
histograms	93	TimeAbs	82
run	89	TimeRel	82
scale	94	timing analyzer	26
time history curve	s 93	TIMING sampling	28
trace driven	97	tool bar	45
statistics counters	33	topic search	115
Statistics screen	49; 92	total DTB	
Statistics window	49; 92	Bus Utilization	90
Status	132	trace	
status line	45; 107	dump to file	87
STIM200-PB	26	dump to PC/Host	154
stimuli generator	26	halt	106
store	108	halt all	106
store operator	71	load from PC/Host	t 154
store qualifier	51	run <target></target>	106
switch window	47	run multiple	106
synchronous sampling	g 28	sampling status	107
system controller	26	save to NV RAM	154
target	149	save trace options	144
P2-bus	149	show	80
reconfigure	150	show <target></target>	106
TIM200-bus	149	show saved trace	144
user defined P2-tra	acer 164	trace buffer	32
VME	149	markers	85
XMEM P2-bus	149	navigation	83: 84
XMEM VME	149	not filled	32
target menu	149	Trace Display screen	154
target reconfigure	110	Trace Display window	v 1:48
temperature		trace driven	97
measurements	111	trace file ID	175
probe	111	trace memory	1,6
temperature probe	38	extended	39
template	20	trace options	57
format	82	terminal	144
numeric keynad	146	trace signal	120
terminal	110	Trace window	120
cable	20	absolute time	82
keyboard control	143	add signals	81
terminal types	158	relative time	82
select	17	remove signals	81
terminal user interface	e 16	transitions	01
tight sequence	75	Sequencer	68
tile horizontally	113	transparent mode	20.110
tile vertically	113	trigger	20, 110
TIM200-PR	26	trigger condition	$7 \cdot 4 \cdot 51 \cdot 58$
TIMBAT_PR	20	change	1/18
time history curves	93·123	default	57
time tag	30. 38. 170	trigger level	110
absolute time	30, 30, 179	trigger line	110
	30	trigger operator	72
extended	20	trigger output options	110
limited	30 29	trigger position	32·10/
ontions	105	change	52, 104 67.142
prescele velue	105	dafault	02, 140 57
relative time	20	triggoring	30, 21
icialive lille	30	unggennig	50, 51

In0-In3	38
triggering stage	30
troubleshooting	15
firmware upgrade	193
TtBase	179
TTL/CMOS	
input	8
TTRGx*	135
tuning	27
tuning parameters 192;	194
tutorial	
Sequencer	58
twin mode	29
underlined character	46
terminal	143
undo 67;	103
unit	123
update every 96;	124
update tracer firmware	109
user defined	
P2 a/c tracer	162
user defined P2 a/c	
cross trigger	164
define signal fields	166
jumper settings	163
sampling clock	163
slot selection	163
time-tags	170
user defined tracer	162
user interface options	112
user-defined	
P2 bus	10
user-defined names	51
user-defined P2	
sampling	37
using help	115
utilities	
clear non-volatile memor	v109
communication	109
LED display	111
reset analyzer	113
selftest	112
simulated hardware	111
specials	113
target reconfigure	110
transparent mode	110
transparent mode.	150
trigger output options	110
update tracer firmware	109
user interface options	112
V+T/V jumper	111
Vbat	128
VBAT64-PB	26
VBAT-PB	26
VDRIVE-PB	26
VIC068 chin	26
VME0-VME3	50
VME64 35; 56; 126;	130

range	31
signal	31
support	21
Support VMEhren	21
VMEDUS	23
back plane	9
bus grant	9
daisy chains	9
slot selection	9
traffic	26
VMEtrg*	135
voltage	
maximum	8
minimum	11
V+T/V jumper	111
voltage drop	
extender board	11
	26
VFC-MKII VCD	20
VSB	0
back plane	9
bus grant	9
Bus Utilization	91
parallel arbitration	35
VSB STATE	
sampling	35
VSB/ SCSI/P2	23
VT100	
ontions	158
startun	157
XMODEM protocol	153
VT100 emploter	155
V I 100 emulator	150
V1100 terminal emulator	156
VT100.EXE	156
VXE-35C	8
VXI	
sampling	37
VXIbus	23
waveform	114
Waveform window	2
waveforms	84
navigation	84
wide mode	20
window	29
window	114
alphanumeric list	114
arrange icons	114
cascade	113
select window	114
tile horizontally	113
tile vertically	113
waveform	114
windows	
add	86
Windows terminal emulator	150
Windows versions	14
word recomizers	20
contents	50
V montron	30
A-marker	07
move	85
XMEM325-PB	39

8 trigger events	71
models	39
mounting	40
product overview	39
XMODEM	151; 152
Y-marker	
move	85
Z-marker	
move	85
zoom in	119
zoom out	119